

DEERE & CO  
Form 10-K  
December 17, 2012  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 10-K**

---

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)**  
**OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2012**

Commission file number 1-4121

**DEERE & COMPANY**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State of incorporation)

**36-2382580**  
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

**One John Deere Place, Moline, Illinois**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**61265**  
(Zip Code)

**(309) 765-8000**  
(Telephone Number)

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

**SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT**

| <b>Title of each class</b>  | <b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b> |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Common stock, \$1 par value | New York Stock Exchange                          |
| 8-1/2% Debentures Due 2022  | New York Stock Exchange                          |
| 6.55% Debentures Due 2028   | New York Stock Exchange                          |

**SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT: NONE**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act).

Yes  No

The aggregate quoted market price of voting stock of registrant held by non-affiliates at April 30, 2012 was \$32,685,878,489. At November 30, 2012, 387,870,270 shares of common stock, \$1 par value, of the registrant were outstanding. *Documents Incorporated by Reference*. Portions of the proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders to be held on February 27, 2013 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

---

Table of Contents

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>PART I</b>  |             |
| <u>ITEM 1. BUSINESS.</u>   | 2           |
| <u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.</u>  | 11          |
| <u>ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.</u>   | 16          |
| <u>ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.</u>   | 16          |
| <u>ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.</u>  | 16          |
| <u>ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.</u>  | 16          |
| <b>PART II</b>   |             |
| <u>ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.</u> | 17          |
| <u>ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.</u>  | 17          |
| <u>ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.</u>                        | 18          |
| <u>ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.</u>  | 18          |
| <u>ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.</u>  | 18          |
| <u>ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.</u>                         | 18          |
| <u>ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.</u>   | 18          |
| <u>ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.</u>   | 18          |
| <b>PART III</b>  |             |
| <u>ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.</u>  | 18          |
| <u>ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.</u>  | 19          |
| <u>ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.</u>              | 19          |
| <u>ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.</u>                                   | 19          |
| <u>ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES.</u>  | 19          |
| <b>PART IV</b>   |             |
| <u>ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.</u>  | 20          |

Table of Contents

ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

**Products**

Deere & Company (the Company) and its subsidiaries (collectively, John Deere) have operations which are categorized into three major business segments.

The *agriculture and turf* segment primarily manufactures and distributes a full line of agriculture and turf equipment and related service parts including large, medium and utility tractors; loaders; combines, corn pickers, cotton and sugarcane harvesters and related front-end equipment and sugarcane loaders; tillage, seeding and application equipment, including sprayers, nutrient management and soil preparation machinery; hay and forage equipment, including self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers and mowers; turf and utility equipment, including riding lawn equipment and walk-behind mowers, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, and commercial mowing equipment, along with a broad line of associated implements; integrated agricultural management systems technology; precision agricultural irrigation equipment and supplies; landscape and nursery products; and other outdoor power products.

The *construction and forestry* segment primarily manufactures and distributes a broad range of machines and service parts used in construction, earthmoving, material handling and timber harvesting including backhoe loaders; crawler dozers and loaders; four-wheel-drive loaders; excavators; motor graders; articulated dump trucks; landscape loaders; skid-steer loaders; and log skidders, feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters and related attachments.

The products and services produced by the segments above are marketed primarily through independent retail dealer networks and major retail outlets.

The *financial services* segment primarily finances sales and leases by John Deere dealers of new and used agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment. In addition, the financial services segment provides wholesale financing to dealers of the foregoing equipment, finances retail revolving charge accounts and operating loans and offers crop risk mitigation products and extended equipment warranties.

John Deere's worldwide agriculture and turf operations and construction and forestry operations are sometimes referred to as the equipment operations. The financial services segment is sometimes referred to as the financial services operations.

Additional information is presented in the discussion of business segment and geographic area results on pages 22-23. The John Deere enterprise has manufactured agricultural machinery since 1837. The present Company was incorporated under the laws of Delaware in 1958.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

The Company's internet address is <http://www.JohnDeere.com>. Through that address, the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports are available free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (Securities and Exchange Commission or Commission). The information contained on the Company's website is not included in, or incorporated by reference into, this annual report on Form 10-K.

### Market Conditions and Outlook

The Company's equipment sales are projected to increase by about 5 percent for fiscal year 2013 and about 10 percent for the first quarter, compared with the same periods of 2012. For fiscal year 2013, net income attributable to Deere & Company is anticipated to be approximately \$3.2 billion.

*Agriculture & Turf.* The Company's worldwide sales of agriculture and turf equipment are forecast to increase by about 4 percent for fiscal year 2013. Relatively high commodity prices and strong farm incomes are expected to continue supporting a favorable level of demand for farm machinery during the year. The Company's sales are expected to benefit from global expansion and lines of advanced new equipment.

Industry sales for agricultural machinery in the United States (U.S.) and Canada are forecast to be about the same for 2013 in relation to the prior year's healthy levels. Caution around the U.S. livestock and dairy sectors is expected to offset continued strength in demand for large equipment, such as high-horsepower tractors.

Fiscal year industry sales in the European Union (EU)27 nations of Western and Central Europe are forecast to be about the same to 5 percent lower due to continuing deterioration in the overall economy and a poor harvest in the U.K. Sales in the Commonwealth of Independent States are expected to be modestly higher in 2013. In South America, industry sales are projected to increase about 10 percent as a result of favorable commodity prices and increased planting intentions. Industry sales in Asia are projected to be approximately the same as 2012 due to softer economic conditions in India and China.

Table of Contents

U.S. and Canada industry sales of turf and utility equipment are expected to increase about 5 percent for 2013, reflecting some improvement in the U.S. economy. The Company's sales are expected to increase more than the industry due to the impact of new products.

*Construction & Forestry.* The Company's worldwide sales of construction and forestry equipment are forecast to increase by about 8 percent for fiscal year 2013 due in part to modest improvement in U.S. economic conditions. Sales in world forestry markets are projected to be about the same for the year as further weakness in European markets offsets stronger demand in the U.S.

*Financial Services.* Fiscal year 2013 net income attributable to Deere & Company for the financial services operations is expected to be approximately \$500 million. The forecast improvement is primarily due to expected growth in the credit portfolio and lower crop insurance claims. These factors are projected to be partially offset by an increase in the provision for credit losses, which is anticipated to return to a more typical level.

**2012 Consolidated Results Compared with 2011**

Worldwide net income attributable to Deere & Company in 2012 was \$3,065 million, or \$7.63 per share diluted (\$7.72 basic), compared with \$2,800 million, or \$6.63 per share diluted (\$6.71 basic), in 2011. Net sales and revenues increased 13 percent to \$36,157 million in 2012, compared with \$32,013 million in 2011. Net sales of the equipment operations increased 14 percent in 2012 to \$33,501 million from \$29,466 million last year. The sales increase included improved price realization of 4 percent and an unfavorable foreign currency translation of 3 percent. Net sales in the U.S. and Canada increased 20 percent in 2012. Net sales outside the U.S. and Canada increased by 5 percent in 2012, which included an unfavorable effect of 6 percent for foreign currency translation.

Worldwide equipment operations had an operating profit of \$4,397 million in 2012, compared with \$3,839 million in 2011. The higher operating profit was primarily due to the impact of improved price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by higher production and raw material costs, unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, increased research and development expenses, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and a goodwill impairment charge. The increase in production costs related to new products, engine emission requirements and incentive compensation expenses.

The equipment operations' net income was \$2,616 million in 2012, compared with \$2,329 million in 2011. The same operating factors mentioned above, as well as an increase in the effective tax rate and interest expense affected these results.

Net income of the financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2012 decreased to \$460 million, compared with \$471 million in 2011. The decrease was primarily a result of increased selling, administrative and general expenses, higher reserves for crop insurance claims and narrower financing spreads, partially offset by growth in the credit portfolio and a lower provision for credit losses. Additional information is presented in the discussion of the Worldwide Financial Services Operations on page 22.

The cost of sales to net sales ratio for 2012 was 74.6 percent, compared with 74.4 percent last year. The increase was primarily due to higher production costs, increased raw material costs and unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, partially offset by improved price

realization.

Additional information on 2012 results is presented on pages 21-23.

## **EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS**

### **Agriculture and Turf**

The John Deere agriculture and turf segment manufactures and distributes a full line of agricultural and turf equipment and related service parts. The segment's global operating model is designed to enable faster geographic growth and increase the segment's competitiveness. Pursuant to this model, the segment consolidates all markets into four geographical customer focus areas to facilitate comprehensive customer understanding and deliver optimal customer service. As an additional component of the global operating model, the segment's equipment operations are consolidated into five product platforms—crop harvesting (combines, corn pickers, cotton and sugarcane harvesters and related front-end equipment and sugarcane loaders); turf and utility (utility vehicles, riding lawn equipment, walk-behind mowers, commercial mowing equipment, golf course equipment, implements for mowing, tilling, snow and debris handling, aerating and many other residential, commercial, golf and sports turf care applications; and other outdoor power products); hay and forage (self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers and mowers); crop care (tillage, seeding and application equipment, including sprayers, nutrient management and soil preparation machinery); and tractors (loaders and large, medium and utility tractors and related attachments). John Deere also purchases certain products from other manufacturers for resale.

Additionally, the segment offers ancillary products and services supporting its agricultural and turf equipment customers. John Deere Landscapes, a unit of the segment, distributes irrigation equipment, nursery products and landscape supplies, including seed, fertilizer



Table of Contents

and hardscape materials, primarily to landscape service professionals. John Deere Water, also a unit of the agriculture and turf segment, manufactures and distributes precision agricultural irrigation equipment and supplies.

The segment also provides integrated agricultural business and equipment management systems. John Deere has developed a comprehensive agricultural management systems approach using advanced communications, data collection and global satellite positioning technologies to enable farmers to better control input costs and yields, improve soil conservation and minimize chemical use and to gather information. John Deere's advanced telematics systems remotely connect agricultural equipment owners, business managers and dealers to agricultural equipment in the field, providing real-time alerts and information about equipment location, utilization, performance and maintenance to improve productivity and efficiency.

In addition to the John Deere brand, the agriculture and turf segment purchases and sells a variety of equipment attachments under the Frontier, Kemper and Green Systems brand names, and manufactures and sells walk-behind mowers and scarifiers in select European countries under the SABO brand name. John Deere manufactures its agricultural and turf equipment for sale primarily through independent retail dealer networks, and also builds products for sale by mass retailers, including The Home Depot and Lowe's.

Sales of agricultural equipment are affected by total farm cash receipts, which reflect levels of farm commodity prices, acreage planted, crop yields and governmental policies, including the amount and timing of government payments. Sales are also influenced by general economic conditions, farm land prices, farmers' debt levels and access to financing, interest and exchange rates, agricultural trends, including the production of and demand for renewable fuels, labor availability and costs, energy costs and other input costs associated with farming. Other important factors affecting new agricultural equipment sales are the value and level of used equipment, including tractors, harvesting equipment, self-propelled sprayers, hay and forage equipment and seeding equipment. Weather and climatic conditions can also affect buying decisions of agricultural equipment purchasers.

Innovations in machinery and technology also influence agricultural equipment purchasing. For example, larger, more productive equipment is well accepted where farmers are striving for more efficiency in their operations. Large, cost-efficient, highly-mechanized agricultural operations account for an important share of worldwide farm output. The large-size agricultural equipment used on such farms has been particularly important to John Deere. A large proportion of the equipment operations' total agricultural equipment sales in the U.S. and Canada, and a growing proportion of sales in many countries outside the U.S. and Canada, is comprised of tractors over 100 horsepower, self-propelled combines, self-propelled cotton pickers, self-propelled forage harvesters, self-propelled sprayers and seeding equipment. However, as John Deere expands its business globally, especially in developing countries where demand for smaller equipment is greater, John Deere's sales of small tractors below 100 horsepower are increasing and John Deere offers a number of harvesting solutions to support the development of mechanized harvesting of grain, oilseeds, cotton, sugar and biomass.

Retail sales of lawn and garden tractors, compact utility tractors, residential and commercial mowers, utility vehicles, and golf and turf equipment are influenced by weather conditions, consumer spending patterns and general economic conditions.

*Seasonality.* Seasonal patterns in retail demand for agricultural equipment result in substantial variations in the volume and mix of products sold to retail customers during various times of the year. Seasonal demand must be estimated in advance, and equipment must be manufactured in anticipation of such demand in order to achieve efficient utilization of manpower and facilities throughout the year. For certain equipment, John Deere offers early order discounts to retail customers. Production schedules are based, in part, on these early order programs. The segment incurs substantial seasonal variation in cash flows to finance production and inventory of agricultural equipment. The segment also incurs costs to finance sales to dealers in advance of seasonal demand. New combine and cotton harvesting equipment has been sold under early order

programs with waivers of retail finance charges available to customers who take delivery of machines during off-season periods. In Australia, Canada and the U.S., there are typically several used equipment trade-in transactions for most new agricultural equipment sales. To provide support to its dealers for these used equipment trade-ins, John Deere provides dealers in these countries with a pool of funds, awarded to dealers as a percentage of the dealer cost for certain new eligible equipment sales. Dealers can use these funds to defray the costs of carrying or marketing used equipment inventory or to provide financing incentives to customers purchasing the used equipment.

Retail demand for turf and utility equipment is normally higher in the second and third quarters. John Deere is pursuing a strategy of building and shipping as close to retail demand as possible. Consequently, to increase asset turnover and reduce the average level of field inventories through the year, production and shipment schedules of these product lines will normally be proportionately higher in the second and third quarters of each year, corresponding closely to the seasonal pattern of retail sales.

### **Construction and Forestry**

John Deere construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment includes a broad range of backhoe loaders, crawler dozers and loaders, four-wheel-drive loaders, excavators, motor graders, articulated dump trucks, landscape loaders, skid-steer loaders, log skidders, log feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters and a variety of attachments. John Deere provides the most complete line of forestry machines and attachments available in the world. The segment's forestry machines are distributed under the John Deere brand name and forestry attachments are distributed under the John Deere and Waratah brand names. In addition

Table of Contents

to the equipment manufactured by the construction and forestry segment, John Deere purchases certain products from other manufacturers for resale. The segment also provides comprehensive fleet management telematics solutions designed to improve customer productivity and efficiency through access to fleet location, utilization and maintenance information.

The prevailing levels of residential, commercial and public construction and the condition of the forestry products industry influence retail sales of John Deere construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment. General economic conditions, the level of interest rates, the availability of credit and certain commodity prices such as those applicable to pulp, paper and saw logs also influence sales.

Pursuant to agreements between John Deere and Bell Equipment Limited (Bell), Bell licenses John Deere to manufacture articulated dump trucks in the U.S. for John Deere's distribution under the John Deere brand name in North, Central and South America. John Deere licenses Bell to manufacture and sell certain John Deere-designed construction equipment in specified territories of Africa. Bell is also the distributor of certain John Deere-manufactured construction equipment under the Bell brand name and forestry equipment under the John Deere brand name in certain territories of Africa. Bell and John Deere have agreed to terminate the articulated dump truck manufacturing and license agreements over the next few years, and John Deere will retain Bell as a dealer of construction and forestry equipment.

John Deere and Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. (Hitachi) have a joint venture for the manufacture of hydraulic excavators and track log loaders in the U.S. and Canada and a joint venture for the manufacture of excavators in Brazil. John Deere distributes Hitachi brands of construction and mining equipment in North, Central and South America. John Deere also has supply agreements with Hitachi under which a range of construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry products manufactured by John Deere in the U.S., Finland and New Zealand are distributed by Hitachi in certain Asian markets.

The construction and forestry segment also has a joint venture in China for the manufacture of hydraulic excavators with Xuzhou Bohui Science & Technology Development Co. Ltd. (Xuzhou) known as Xuzhou XCG John Deere Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (XCGJD). In India, the construction and forestry segment manufactures construction equipment branded Leyland Deere through its joint venture with Ashok Leyland Limited, known as Ashok Leyland John Deere Construction Equipment Company Private Limited (ALJD). The segment has also established manufacturing capacity for construction and forestry equipment in Russia and construction equipment in China, and is establishing manufacturing capacity for construction equipment in Brazil.

The segment has a number of initiatives in the rent-to-rent, or short-term rental, market for construction, earthmoving and material handling equipment. These include specially designed rental programs for John Deere dealers and expanded cooperation with major, national equipment rental companies.

John Deere also owns Nortrax, Inc. and Nortrax Canada Inc. (collectively called Nortrax). Nortrax is an authorized John Deere dealer for construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment in a variety of markets in the U.S. and Canada. John Deere also owns a retail construction and forestry sales operation in Russia and owns retail forestry sales operations in Australia, Brazil, Finland, Ireland, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

**Competition**

The equipment operations sell products and services into a variety of highly competitive global and regional markets. The principal competitive factors in all markets include product performance, innovation and quality, distribution, customer service and price. In North America and many other parts of the world, John Deere's brand recognition is a competitive factor.

The competitive environment for the agriculture and turf segment includes some global competitors, including AGCO Corporation, CLAAS KGaA mbH, CNH Global N.V., Kubota Tractor Corporation and The Toro Company, and many regional and local competitors. These competitors have varying numbers of product lines competing with the segment's products and each have varying degrees of regional focus. An important part of the competition within the agricultural equipment industry during the past decade has come from a diverse variety of short-line and specialty manufacturers, as well as indigenous regional competitors, with differing manufacturing and marketing methods. Because of industry conditions, including the merger of certain large integrated competitors and the emergence and expanding global capability of many competitors, particularly in emerging and high potential markets such as Brazil, China, India and Russia where John Deere seeks to increase market share, the agricultural equipment business continues to undergo significant change and is becoming even more competitive. John Deere has continued to increase its global manufacturing capacity to compete in these markets. The segment's turf equipment is sold primarily in the highly competitive North American and Western European markets. The agriculture and turf segment's global operating model is designed to enhance the segment's competitive position by reducing complexity, implementing standard processes and increasing customer focus, speed and flexibility while building on the segment's broad global reach and deep understanding of the agriculture and turf care markets.

The construction and forestry segment operates in highly competitive North American and global markets, and is seeking to grow its competitive position in other parts of the world, including Brazil, China, India and Russia. Global competitors of the construction and forestry segment include Caterpillar Inc., Komatsu Ltd., Volvo Construction Equipment (part of Volvo Group AB), CNH Global

Table of Contents

N.V., Tigercat Industries Inc. and Ponsse Plc. The segment manufactures construction, earthmoving and material handling equipment for over 90 percent of the types of equipment used in the U.S. and Canada.

**Engineering and Research**

John Deere invests heavily in engineering and research to improve the quality and performance of its products, to develop new products and to comply with government regulations. Such expenditures were \$1,434 million or 4.3 percent of net sales in 2012, \$1,226 million or 4.2 percent in 2011 and \$1,052 million or 4.5 percent in 2010.

**Manufacturing**

*Manufacturing Plants.* In the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations own and operate 19 factory locations and lease and operate another six locations, which contain approximately 27.3 million square feet of floor space. Of these 25 factories, 16 are devoted primarily to agriculture and turf equipment, four to construction and forestry equipment, one to engines, two to engine and component remanufacturing and two to hydraulic and power train components. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations own or lease and operate: agriculture and turf equipment factories in Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Israel, Mexico, the Netherlands, Russia and Spain; a construction and forestry assembly operation in Russia; engine factories in Argentina, France, India and Mexico; and forestry equipment factories in Finland and New Zealand. Agriculture equipment factories are being added in India, construction equipment factories are being added in Brazil and China, and an engine factory is being added in China. In addition, John Deere Water has manufacturing operations outside of North America in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Chile, France, India, Israel and Spain. These factories and manufacturing operations outside the U.S. and Canada contain approximately 19.2 million square feet of floor space. The engine factories referred to above manufacture non-road, heavy duty diesel engines a majority of which are manufactured for John Deere's equipment operations. The remaining engines are sold to other regional and global original equipment manufacturers.

The equipment operations also have financial interests in other manufacturing organizations, which include agricultural equipment manufacturers in the U.S., an industrial truck manufacturer in South Africa, the Hitachi joint venture that builds hydraulic excavators and track log loaders in the U.S. and Canada and the Hitachi joint venture that will build hydraulic excavators in Brazil, the XCGJD joint venture that builds excavators, the ALJD joint venture that builds backhoes and four-wheel-drive loaders, ventures that manufacture transaxles and transmissions used in certain agriculture and turf segment products and a venture that remanufactures turbochargers, diesel particulate filters and electronics.

John Deere's facilities are well maintained, in good operating condition and are suitable for their present purposes. These facilities, together with both short-term and long-term planned capital expenditures, are expected to meet John Deere's manufacturing needs in the foreseeable future.

Capacity is adequate to satisfy John Deere's current expectations for retail market demand. The equipment operations' manufacturing strategy involves the implementation of appropriate levels of technology and automation to allow manufacturing processes to remain profitable at varying production levels. Operations are also designed to be flexible enough to accommodate the product design changes required to meet market conditions and changing customer requirements. Common manufacturing facilities and techniques are employed in the production of components for agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment.

In order to utilize manufacturing facilities and technology more effectively, the equipment operations pursue continuous improvements in manufacturing processes. These include steps to streamline manufacturing processes and enhance responsiveness to customers. John Deere has implemented flexible assembly lines that can accommodate a wider product mix and deliver products in line with dealer and customer demand. Additionally, considerable effort is being directed to manufacturing cost reduction through process improvement, product design, advanced manufacturing technology, enhanced environmental management systems, supply management and logistics as well as compensation incentives related to productivity and organizational structure. In recent years, John Deere has experienced volatility in the price of many raw materials. John Deere has responded to cost pressures by implementing the cost-reduction measures described above and increasing prices. Significant cost increases, if they occur, could have an adverse effect on the Company's operating results. The equipment operations also pursue external sales of selected parts and components that can be manufactured and supplied to third parties on a competitive basis.

*Capital Expenditures.* The equipment operations' capital expenditures totaled \$1,357 million in 2012, compared with \$1,047 million in 2011 and \$796 million in 2010. Provisions for depreciation applicable to these operations' property and equipment during these years were \$549 million, \$510 million and \$477 million, respectively. Capital expenditures for the equipment operations in 2013 are currently estimated to be approximately \$1,300 million. The 2013 expenditures will relate primarily to U.S. Tier 4 emission requirements, the modernization and restructuring of key manufacturing facilities, the construction of new manufacturing facilities, and the development of new products. Future levels of capital expenditures will depend on business conditions.

Table of Contents

**Patents and Trademarks**

John Deere owns a significant number of patents, trade secrets, licenses and trademarks related to John Deere products and services, and expects the number to grow as John Deere continues to pursue technological innovations. John Deere's policy is to further its competitive position by filing patent applications in the U.S. and internationally to protect technology and improvements considered important to the business. John Deere believes that, in the aggregate, the rights under these patents and licenses are generally important to its operations and competitive position, but does not regard any of its businesses as being dependent upon any single patent or group of patents. However, certain John Deere trademarks, which contribute to John Deere's identity and the recognition of its products and services, including but not limited to the John Deere mark, the leaping deer logo, the "Nothing Runs Like a Deere" slogan and green and yellow equipment colors, are an integral part of John Deere's business, and their loss could have a material adverse effect on John Deere.

**Marketing**

In the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations distribute equipment and service parts through the following facilities: two agriculture and turf equipment sales and administration offices located in Olathe, Kansas and Cary, North Carolina and one sales branch located in Grimsby, Ontario; and one construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment sales and administration office located in Moline, Illinois. In addition, the equipment operations operate a centralized parts distribution warehouse in coordination with eight regional parts depots and distribution centers in the U.S. and Canada.

Through these U.S. and Canadian facilities, John Deere markets products to approximately 2,490 dealer locations, most of which are independently owned. Of these, approximately 1,542 sell agricultural equipment, while 418 sell construction, earthmoving, material handling and/or forestry equipment. Nortrax owns some of the 418 dealer locations. Turf equipment is sold at most John Deere agricultural equipment locations, a few construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment locations, and about 530 turf-only locations, many of which also sell dissimilar lines of non-John Deere products. In addition, certain lawn and garden product lines are sold through The Home Depot and Lowe's. John Deere Landscapes operates its business from approximately 411 branch locations throughout the U.S. and Canada.

Outside the U.S. and Canada, John Deere agriculture and turf equipment is sold to distributors and dealers for resale in over 100 countries. Sales and administrative offices are located in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Italy, Mexico, Poland, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom and an administrative office is located in Kenya. Associated companies doing business in China also sell agricultural equipment. Turf equipment sales outside the U.S. and Canada occur primarily in Europe and Australia. Construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment is sold to distributors and dealers primarily by sales offices located in Australia, Brazil, Finland, Ireland, New Zealand, Russia and Singapore. Some of these dealers are independently owned while John Deere owns others. The equipment operations operate centralized parts distribution warehouses in Brazil, Germany and Russia in coordination with regional parts depots and distribution centers in Argentina, Australia, China, India, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

John Deere Water operates from 24 sales and marketing locations and 19 warehousing locations in 15 countries including Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Chile, China, Ecuador, France, India, Israel, Italy, Mexico, Russia, Spain, Turkey and the U.S. John Deere Water's products are marketed through approximately 700 independent dealers and distributors in over 100 countries.

John Deere engines are marketed worldwide through select sales branches to large original equipment manufacturers and independently owned engine distributors.

**Raw Materials**

John Deere purchases raw materials and some manufactured components and replacement parts for its equipment, engines and other products from leading suppliers both domestically and internationally. These materials and components include a variety of steel products, steel and iron castings, forgings, plastics, electronics and ready to assemble components made to certain specifications. John Deere also purchases various goods and services used in production, logistics, offices and research and development processes. John Deere maintains strategic sourcing models to meet its production needs and build upon long-term supplier relationships. John Deere uses a variety of agreements with suppliers intended to drive innovation, ensure availability and delivery of industry-leading quality raw materials and components, manage costs on a globally competitive basis, protect John Deere's intellectual property and minimize other supply-related risks. Supply chain risks monitored by John Deere to minimize the likelihood of the supply base causing business disruption include supplier financial viability, capacity, business continuity, quality and delivery, and weather-related events including natural disasters. In fiscal year 2012, John Deere experienced no significant work stoppages as a result of shortages of raw materials or other commodities.



Table of Contents

**Backlog Orders**

The dollar amount of backlog orders for the agriculture and turf segment believed to be firm was approximately \$5.5 billion at October 31, 2012, compared with \$5.5 billion at October 31, 2011. The agriculture and turf backlog is generally highest in the second and third quarters due to seasonal buying trends in these industries. John Deere generally produces and ships its construction and forestry equipment on average within approximately 60 days after an order is deemed to become firm. Therefore, no significant amount of construction and forestry backlog orders accumulates during any period.

**Trade Accounts and Notes Receivable**

Trade accounts and notes receivable arise primarily from sales of goods to independent dealers. Most trade receivables originated by the equipment operations are purchased by the financial services operations. The equipment operations compensate the financial services operations at approximate market rates of interest for these receivables. Additional information appears in Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

*U.S. and Canada.* The financial services segment primarily provides and administers financing for retail purchases from John Deere dealers of new equipment manufactured by John Deere's agriculture and turf and construction and forestry segments and used equipment taken in trade for this equipment.

The Company and John Deere Construction & Forestry Company (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) are referred to as the sales companies. John Deere Capital Corporation (Capital Corporation), a U.S. financial services subsidiary, generally purchases retail installment sales and loan contracts (retail notes) from the sales companies. These retail notes are acquired by the sales companies through John Deere retail dealers in the U.S. John Deere Financial Inc. (formerly John Deere Credit Inc.), a Canadian financial services subsidiary, purchases and finances retail notes acquired by John Deere Canada ULC, the Company's Canadian sales branch. The terms of retail notes and the basis on which the financial services operations acquire retail notes from the sales companies are governed by agreements with the sales companies. The financial services segment also finances and services revolving charge accounts, in most cases acquired from and offered through merchants in the agriculture and turf and construction and forestry markets (revolving charge accounts). Further, the financial services operations finance and service operating loans. Additionally, the financial services operations provide wholesale financing for inventories of John Deere agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment owned by dealers of those products (wholesale notes). The various financing options offered by the financial services operations are designed to enhance sales of John Deere products and generate financing income for the financial services operations. In the U.S., certain subsidiaries included in the financial services segment offer crop risk mitigation products and certain subsidiaries offer extended equipment warranties.

Retail notes acquired by the sales companies are immediately sold to the financial services operations. The equipment operations are the financial services operations' major source of business, but many retail purchasers of John Deere products finance their purchases outside the John Deere organization through a variety of sources, including commercial banks and finance and leasing companies.

The financial services operations offer retail leases to equipment users in the U.S. A small number of leases are executed with units of local government. Leases are usually written for periods of four months to sixty months, and typically contain an option permitting the customer to purchase the equipment at the end of the lease term. Retail leases are also offered in a generally similar manner to customers in Canada through John Deere Financial Inc. and John Deere Canada ULC.

The financial services operations' terms for financing equipment retail sales (other than smaller items financed with unsecured revolving charge accounts) provide for retention of a security interest in the equipment financed. The financial services operations' guidelines for minimum down payments, which vary with the types of equipment and repayment provisions, are generally 10 percent to 30 percent. Finance charges are sometimes waived for specified periods or reduced on certain John Deere products sold or leased in advance of the season of use or in other sales promotions. The financial services operations generally receive compensation from the sales companies at approximate market interest rates for periods during which finance charges are waived or reduced on the retail notes or leases. The cost is accounted for as a deduction in arriving at net sales by the equipment operations.

The Company has an agreement with Capital Corporation to make payments to Capital Corporation such that its ratio of earnings to fixed charges is not less than 1.05 to 1 for any fiscal quarter. For 2012 and 2011, Capital Corporation's ratios were 2.30 to 1 and 2.18 to 1, respectively, and never less than 2.02 to 1 and 1.96 to 1 for any fiscal quarter of 2012 and 2011, respectively. The Company has also committed to continue to own, directly or through one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries, at least 51 percent of the voting shares of capital stock of Capital Corporation and to maintain Capital Corporation's consolidated tangible net worth at not less than \$50 million. The Company's obligations to make payments to Capital Corporation under the agreement are independent of whether Capital Corporation is in default on its indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. Further, the Company's obligations under the agreement are not measured by the amount of Capital Corporation's indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. The Company's obligations to make payments under this agreement are expressly stated not to be a guaranty of any specific indebtedness, obligation or liability of

Table of Contents

Capital Corporation and are enforceable only by or in the name of Capital Corporation. No payments were required under this agreement in 2012 or 2011.

*Outside the U.S. and Canada.* The financial services operations also offer financing, primarily for John Deere products, in Australia, China, India, New Zealand, Russia, Thailand and in several other countries in Asia, Europe and in Latin America. In certain areas, financing is offered through cooperation agreements or joint ventures. The manner in which the financial services operations offer financing in these countries is affected by a variety of country specific laws, regulations and customs, including those governing property rights and debtor obligations, that are subject to change and that may introduce greater risk to the financial services operations.

The financial services operations also offer to select customers and dealers credit enhanced international export financing for the purchase of John Deere products.

Additional information on the financial services operations appears on pages 22, 23, 26 and 28.

**ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS**

John Deere is subject to a wide variety of local, state and federal environmental laws and regulations in the U.S., as well as the environmental laws and regulations of other countries in which John Deere conducts business. John Deere strives to comply, and believes it is in compliance, in all material respects, with applicable laws and regulations. However, failure to comply with these regulations could lead to fines and other penalties. John Deere is involved in the evaluation and clean-up of a limited number of sites but does not expect that these matters, or other expenses or liabilities John Deere may incur in connection with any noncompliance with environmental laws or regulations or the cleanup of any additional properties, will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position, results of operations, cash flows or competitive position of John Deere. With respect to acquired properties and businesses or properties and businesses acquired in the future, John Deere conducts due diligence into potential exposure to environmental liabilities, but cannot be certain that it has identified or will identify all adverse environmental conditions. Compliance with these laws and regulations has added, and will continue to add, to the cost of John Deere's products.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has issued increasingly stringent regulations concerning permissible emissions of off-road engines, and governmental agencies throughout the world are similarly enacting more stringent laws to reduce off-road engine emissions. John Deere has achieved, and plans to continue to achieve, compliance with these regulations through significant investments in the development of new engine technologies and after-treatment systems. Compliance with emissions regulations has added, and will continue to add, to the cost of John Deere's products.

**EMPLOYEES**

At October 31, 2012, John Deere had approximately 66,900 full-time employees, including approximately 34,600 employees in the U.S. and Canada. From time to time, John Deere also retains consultants, independent contractors, and temporary and part-time workers. Unions are certified as bargaining agents for approximately 82 percent of John Deere's U.S. production and maintenance employees. Approximately 11,700

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

of John Deere's U.S. production and maintenance workers are covered by a collective bargaining agreement with the United Auto Workers (UAW), with an expiration date of October 1, 2015.

Unions also represent the majority of employees at John Deere manufacturing facilities outside the U.S.

### EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

Following are the names and ages of the executive officers of the Company, their positions with the Company and summaries of their backgrounds and business experience. All executive officers are elected or appointed by the Board of Directors and hold office until the annual meeting of the Board of Directors following the annual meeting of stockholders in each year.

| Name, age and office (at December 1, 2012), and year elected to office |    |   |      | Principal occupation during last five years other than office of the Company currently held  |
|--|----|---|------|--|
| Samuel R. Allen  | 59 | Chairman and Chief Executive Officer    | 2010 | August 2009-February 2010 President and Chief Executive Officer; June 2009-August 2009 President and Chief Operating Officer; 2005-2009 President, Worldwide Construction & Forestry Division and John Deere Power Systems |
| James M. Field   | 49 | President, Agriculture & Turf Division- | 2012 | June 2009-August 2012, Senior Vice   |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

|                      |    |   |      |   |
|----------------------|----|---|------|---|
|                      |    | Americas, Australia and Global Harvesting & Turf Platforms  |      | President and Chief Financial Officer; 2007-2009 President, Worldwide Commercial & Consumer Equipment Division; 2002-2007 Vice President and Comptroller  |
| Jean H. Gilles       | 55 | Senior Vice President John Deere Power Systems, Worldwide Parts Services, Advanced Technology & Engineering, Global Supply Management and Logistics | 2010 | June 2009-June 2010 Senior Vice President, John Deere Power Systems, John Deere Intelligent Solutions Group and Advanced Technology and Engineering; 2005-2009 Senior Vice President, John Deere Power Systems  |
| Max A. Guinn         | 54 | Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Communications, Public Affairs, and Labor Relations   | 2012 | 2009-2012 Senior Vice President Agriculture & Turf Division, Global Platform, Crop Harvesting; 2006-2009 Senior Vice President, Manufacturing & Engineering, Harvesting Equipment, Worldwide Agricultural Division  |
| James A. Israel      | 56 | President, Worldwide Financial Services Division  | 2006 | Has held this position for the last five years  |
| James R. Jenkins     | 67 | Senior Vice President and General Counsel   | 2000 | Has held this position for the last five years  |
| Rajesh Kalathur      | 44 | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer   | 2012 | April 2012 – September 2012 Deputy Financial Officer; 2009-2012 Vice President, Sales & Marketing, China/India/South and East Asia/Sub-Saharan and South Africa, Agriculture & Turf Division; 2006-2009 Managing Director and CEO, John Deere India Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company   |
| Michael J. Mack, Jr. | 56 | President, Worldwide Construction & Forestry Division   | 2009 | 2006-2009 Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer;  |
| John C. May          | 43 | President Agricultural Solutions & Chief Information Officer  | 2012 | 2009-2012 Vice President, Agriculture & Turf Global Platform, Turf & Utility; 2007-2009 Factory Manager, John Deere Dubuque Works   |
| Markwart von Pentz   | 49 | President, Agriculture & Turf Division-Europe, Asia, Africa, and Global Tractor Platform  | 2012 | 2009-2012 President, Agriculture & Turf Division-Europe, CIS, Northern Africa, Middle East, Latin America, and Global Harvesting, Crop Care, Hay & Forage Products; 2007-2009 President, Agricultural Division - Europe, Africa, South America and Global Harvesting Equipment Sourcing; 2006-2007 Senior Vice President Marketing and Product Support - Europe, Africa and Middle East |

Table of Contents

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

The following risks are considered the most significant to John Deere's business based upon current knowledge, information and assumptions. This discussion of risk factors should be considered closely in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis beginning on page 21, including the risks and uncertainties described in the Safe Harbor Statement on pages 23 through 25, and the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements beginning on page 36. These risk factors and other forward-looking statements that relate to future events, expectations, trends and operating periods involve certain factors that are subject to change, and important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. Some of these risks and uncertainties could affect particular lines of business, while others could affect all of the Company's businesses. Although each risk is discussed separately, many are interrelated. The Company, except as required by law, undertakes no obligation to update or revise this risk factors discussion, whether as a result of new developments or otherwise. The risks described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and the Safe Harbor Statement in this report, are not the only risks faced by the Company. Additional risks and uncertainties may also materially affect the Company's business, financial condition or operating results. You should not consider these risk factors to be a complete discussion of risks, uncertainties and assumptions.

*International, national and regional trade laws, regulations and policies (particularly those related to or restricting global trade) and government farm programs and policies, could significantly impair John Deere's profitability and growth prospects.*

International, national and regional laws, regulations and policies directly or indirectly related to or restricting trade, including protectionist policies in particular jurisdictions or for the benefit of favored industries or sectors, could harm John Deere's multinational business. John Deere's profitability and growth prospects are tied directly to the global marketplace. Restricted access to global markets impairs John Deere's ability to export goods and services from its various manufacturing locations around the world, and limits the ability to access raw materials and high quality parts and components at competitive prices on a timely basis. While trade agreements may expand opportunities, trade restrictions could limit John Deere's ability to capitalize on current and future growth opportunities in international markets and impair John Deere's ability to expand the business by offering new technologies, products and services. Furthermore, the ability to export agricultural and forestry commodities is critical to John Deere's agricultural and forestry customers. Policies impacting exchange rates and commodity prices or those limiting the export or import of commodities, including the outcome of the global negotiations under the auspices of the World Trade Organization, could have a material adverse effect on the international flow of agricultural and other commodities which may result in a corresponding negative effect on the demand for agricultural and forestry equipment in many areas of the world. John Deere's agricultural equipment sales could be especially harmed because farm income strongly influences sales of agricultural equipment around the world. Furthermore, trade restrictions could impede those in developing countries from achieving a higher standard of living, which could negatively impact John Deere's future growth opportunities arising from increasing global demand for food, fuel and infrastructure. Furthermore, changes in government farm programs and policies, including direct payment and other subsidies, can significantly influence demand for agricultural equipment.

*Changes in government banking, monetary and fiscal policies could have a negative effect on John Deere.*

Policies of the U.S. and other governments regarding banking, monetary and fiscal policies intended to promote or maintain liquidity, stabilize financial markets and/or address local deficit or structural economic issues may not be effective and could have a material impact on John Deere's customers and markets. John Deere's operations and results could also be impacted by financial regulatory reform which could have an adverse effect on the financial services segment and John Deere's customers by limiting their ability to finance purchases of John Deere products. Governmental policies on taxes and spending can also affect John Deere, especially the construction and forestry segment due to the impact of government spending on infrastructure development.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

*Changing worldwide demand for food and for different forms of bio-energy could have an effect on the price of farm commodities and consequently the demand for certain John Deere equipment and could also result in higher research and development costs related to changing machine fuel requirements.*

Changing worldwide demand for farm outputs to meet the world's growing food and bio-energy demands, driven in part by government policies and a growing world population, are likely to result in fluctuating agricultural commodity prices, which directly affect sales of agricultural equipment. While higher commodity prices will benefit John Deere's crop producing agricultural equipment customers, higher commodity prices also result in greater feed costs for livestock and poultry producers which in turn may result in lower levels of equipment purchased by these customers. Furthermore, changing bio-fuel demands may cause farmers to change the types or quantities of the crops they raise, with corresponding changes in equipment demands. Finally, changes in governmental policies regulating bio-fuel utilization could affect demand for John Deere's gasoline- or diesel-fueled equipment and result in higher research and development costs related to equipment fuel standards.

Table of Contents

*As John Deere seeks to expand its business globally, growth opportunities may be impacted by greater political, economic and social uncertainty and the continuing and accelerating globalization of businesses could significantly change the dynamics of John Deere's competition, customer base and product offerings.*

John Deere's efforts to grow its businesses depend to a large extent upon access to, and its success in developing market share and operating profitably in, additional geographic markets including but not limited to Brazil, China, India and Russia. In some cases, these countries have greater political and economic volatility, greater vulnerability to infrastructure and labor disruptions and differing local customer product preferences and requirements than John Deere's other markets. Operating and seeking to expand business in a number of different regions and countries exposes John Deere to multiple and potentially conflicting cultural practices, business practices and legal and regulatory requirements that are subject to change, including those related to tariffs and trade barriers, investments, property ownership rights, taxation and repatriation of earnings and advanced technologies. Expanding business operations globally also increases exposure to currency fluctuations which can materially affect the Company's financial results. As these emerging geographic markets become more important to John Deere, its competitors are also seeking to expand their production capacities and sales in these same markets. While John Deere maintains a positive corporate image and the John Deere brand is widely recognized and valued in its traditional markets, the brand is less well known in some emerging markets which could impede John Deere's efforts to successfully compete in these markets. Although John Deere is taking measures to adapt to these changing circumstances, John Deere's reputation and/or business results could be negatively affected should these efforts prove unsuccessful.

*John Deere operates in highly competitive markets.*

John Deere operates in a variety of highly competitive global and regional markets. John Deere competes worldwide with a number of other manufacturers and distributors that produce and sell similar products. John Deere competes on the basis of product performance, innovation and quality, distribution, customer service and price. Aggressive pricing or other strategies pursued by competitors, unanticipated product or manufacturing delays or John Deere's failure to price its products competitively could adversely affect John Deere's business, results of operations and financial condition.

*John Deere is subject to extensive anti-corruption laws and regulations.*

John Deere's international operations must comply with U.S. law, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). The FCPA and similar foreign anti-corruption laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments or providing anything of value to improperly influence foreign government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business regardless of whether those practices are legal or culturally expected in the foreign jurisdiction. Recently, there has been a substantial increase in the global enforcement of anti-corruption laws. Although John Deere has a compliance program in place designed to reduce the likelihood of potential violations of such laws, violations of these laws could result in criminal or civil sanctions and an adverse effect on John Deere's reputation, business and results of operations and financial condition.

*Negative economic conditions and outlook can materially weaken demand for John Deere's equipment and services, limit access to funding and result in higher funding costs.*



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

The demand for John Deere's products and services can be significantly reduced in an economic environment characterized by high unemployment, cautious consumer spending, lower corporate earnings and lower business investment. Negative or uncertain economic conditions causing John Deere's customers to lack confidence in the general economic outlook can significantly reduce their propensity to purchase John Deere's equipment. Sustained or negative economic conditions and outlook affect housing starts and other construction which dampens demand for certain construction equipment. John Deere's turf operations and its construction and forestry segment are dependent on construction activity and general economic conditions. Sustained low levels or decreases in construction activity and housing starts could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations. If negative economic conditions affect the overall farm economy, there could be a similar effect on John Deere's agricultural equipment sales. In addition, negative or uncertain economic conditions and outlook can cause significant changes in capital market liquidity conditions. Such changes could impact access to funding and associated funding costs, which could reduce the Company's earnings and cash flows. Additionally, the Company's investment management activities could be adversely affected by changes in the equity and bond markets, which would negatively affect earnings.

*Concerns regarding the European debt crisis and market perceptions concerning the instability of the euro, the potential re-introduction of individual currencies within the Eurozone, or the potential dissolution of the euro entirely, could adversely affect John Deere's business, results of operations and financing.*

Concerns persist regarding the debt burden of certain Eurozone countries and their ability to meet future financial obligations, the overall stability of the euro and the suitability of the euro as a single currency given the diverse economic and political circumstances in individual Eurozone countries. These concerns could lead to the re-introduction of individual currencies in one or more Eurozone countries, or, in more extreme circumstances, the possible dissolution of the euro currency entirely. Should the euro dissolve entirely, the legal and contractual consequences for holders of euro-denominated obligations would be determined by laws in effect at such time. These potential developments, or market perceptions concerning these and related issues, could adversely affect the value of the

Table of Contents

Company's euro-denominated assets and obligations. In addition, concerns over the effect of this financial crisis on financial institutions in Europe and globally could have an adverse impact on the capital markets generally, and more specifically on the ability of the Company and John Deere's customers, suppliers and lenders to finance their respective businesses, to access liquidity at acceptable financing costs, if at all, on the availability of supplies and materials and on the demand for John Deere products.

*The Company's consolidated financial results are reported in U.S. dollars while certain assets and other reported items are denominated in the currencies of other countries, creating currency translation risk.*

John Deere operates in many areas of the world, involving transactions denominated in a variety of currencies. John Deere is subject to currency exchange risk to the extent that our costs are denominated in currencies other than those in which we earn revenues. Additionally, the reporting currency for the Company's consolidated financial statements is the U.S. dollar. Certain of John Deere's assets, liabilities, expenses and revenues are denominated in other countries' currencies. Those assets, liabilities, expenses and revenues are translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable exchange rates to prepare the Company's consolidated financial statements. Therefore, increases or decreases in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and those other currencies affect the value of those items as reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements, even if their value remains unchanged in their original currency. Substantial fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar could have a significant impact on John Deere's results.

*Because the financial services segment provides financing for a significant portion of John Deere sales worldwide, John Deere's operations and financial results could be impacted materially should negative economic conditions affect the financial industry.*

In recent years, negative economic conditions have frequently had an adverse effect on the financial industry in which the financial services segment operates. The financial services segment provides financing for a significant portion of John Deere's sales worldwide. The financial services segment is exposed to the credit risk of its various counterparties. The financial services segment may experience credit losses that exceed its expectations and adversely affect its financial condition and results of operations. The financial services segment's inability to access funds or to access funds at cost effective rates to support its financing activities to John Deere's customers could have a material adverse effect on John Deere's business. The financial services segment's liquidity and ongoing profitability depend largely on timely access to capital to meet future cash flow requirements and fund operations and the costs associated with engaging in diversified funding activities. Additionally, negative market conditions could reduce customer confidence levels, resulting in declines in credit applications and increases in delinquencies and default rates, which could materially impact the financial services segment's write-offs and provision for credit losses.

*The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Act), and the regulations implementing the Act, could impose additional supervisory, financial and reporting requirements and compliance costs on John Deere and John Deere's financial services operations and could therefore adversely affect John Deere and its financial services segment.*

The Act was enacted on July 21, 2010 to broadly reform practices in the financial services industry, including equipment financing and securitizations. The Act directs federal agencies, including the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, the U.S. Federal Reserve Board, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and others, to adopt rules to regulate depository institutions, non-bank financial institutions, thrift holding companies, the consumer finance industry and the capital markets, including certain commercial transactions such as derivatives contracts. Although the effects of the Act on the capital markets and the financial industry are largely unknown until regulations have been finalized and implemented, the Act and its regulations are expected to impose additional reporting requirements, leverage, capital and other supervisory and financial standards and restrictions that increase regulatory-related compliance costs for John Deere and John Deere's financial services operations and could adversely affect John Deere and its financial services segment's funding

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

activities, liquidity, structure (including relationships with affiliates), operations and performance. The U.S. Federal Reserve Board has recently proposed capital requirements for certain institutions including thrift holding companies. Under the proposed rules, certain risk-based capital levels would need to be maintained in order to avoid the imposition of new restrictions on making dividends and other capital payouts.

Moreover, our operations, including those outside of the United States, could also be impacted by non-U.S. regulatory reforms, including Basel III, being implemented to further regulate non-U.S. financial institutions and markets.

*John Deere's business results depend largely on its ability to understand its customers' specific preferences and requirements, and to develop, manufacture and market products that meet customer demand.*

John Deere's ability to match new product offerings to diverse global customers' anticipated preferences for different types and sizes of equipment and various equipment features and functionality, at affordable prices, is critical to its success. This requires a thorough understanding of John Deere's existing and potential customers on a global basis, particularly in potential high growth markets, including Brazil, China, India and Russia. Failure to deliver quality products that meet customer needs at competitive prices ahead of competitors could have a significant adverse effect on John Deere's business.

Table of Contents

*John Deere's business may be directly and indirectly affected by unfavorable weather conditions or natural disasters that reduce agricultural production and demand for agricultural and turf equipment.*

Poor or unusual weather conditions, particularly during the planting and early growing season, can significantly affect the purchasing decisions of John Deere's customers, particularly the purchasers of agriculture and turf equipment. The timing and quantity of rainfall are two of the most important factors in agricultural production. Insufficient levels of rain prevent farmers from planting new crops and may cause growing crops to die or result in lower yields. Excessive rain or flooding can also prevent planting from occurring at optimal times, and may cause crop loss through increased disease or mold growth. Temperatures outside normal ranges can also cause crop failure or decreased yields, and may also affect disease incidence. Temperature affects the rate of growth, crop maturity and crop quality. Natural calamities such as regional floods, hurricanes or other storms, and droughts can have significant negative effects on agricultural production. The resulting negative impact on farm income can strongly affect demand for agricultural equipment. In addition, poor or unusual weather conditions at critical periods in the planting, growing or harvesting seasons can impact the profitability of crop risk mitigation products. Sales of turf equipment, particularly during the important spring selling season, can be dramatically impacted by weather. Adverse weather conditions in a particular geographic region may adversely affect sales of some turf equipment. Drought conditions can adversely affect sales of certain mowing equipment and unusually rainy weather can similarly cause lower sales volumes.

*Changes in the availability and price of certain raw materials, components and whole goods could result in production disruptions or increased costs and lower profits on sales of John Deere products.*

John Deere requires access to various raw materials, components and whole goods at competitive prices to manufacture and distribute its products. Changes in the availability and price of these raw materials, components and whole goods, which have fluctuated significantly in the past and which are more likely to occur during times of economic volatility, can significantly increase the costs of production which could have a material negative effect on the profitability of the business, particularly if John Deere, due to pricing considerations or other factors, was unable to recover the increased costs from its customers. John Deere relies on suppliers to acquire raw materials, components and whole goods required to manufacture its products. Certain components and parts used in John Deere's products are available from a single supplier and cannot be re-sourced quickly. Supply chain disruptions due to supplier financial viability, capacity constraints, business continuity, quality, delivery, or disruptions due to weather related or natural disaster events could affect John Deere's operations and profitability.

*John Deere's equipment operations and financial services segment are subject to interest rate risks. Changes in interest rates can reduce demand for equipment, adversely affect interest margins and limit the ability to access capital markets while increasing borrowing costs.*

Rising interest rates could have a dampening effect on overall economic activity and/or the financial condition of John Deere's customers, either or both of which could negatively affect customer demand for John Deere equipment and customers' ability to repay obligations to John Deere. In addition, credit market dislocations, including as a result of Eurozone concerns, could have an impact on funding costs which are very important to John Deere's financial services segment because such costs affect the segment's ability to offer customers competitive financing rates. In addition, changing interest rates could have an adverse effect on the Company's net interest rate margin—the difference between the yield the Company earns on its assets and the interest rates the Company pays for funding, which could in turn affect the Company's net interest income and earnings. Actions by credit rating agencies, such as downgrades or negative changes to ratings outlooks, can affect the availability and cost of funding for the Company and can increase the Company's cost of capital and hurt its competitive position.

*John Deere's operations are subject to and affected by increasingly rigorous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations of federal, state and local authorities in the U.S. and various regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over John Deere's international operations. In*

*addition, private civil litigation on these subjects has increased, primarily in the U.S.*

Enforcement actions arising from violations of environmental, health and safety laws or regulations can lead to investigation and defense costs, and result in significant fines or penalties. In addition, new or more stringent requirements of governmental authorities could prevent or restrict John Deere's operations, require significant expenditures to achieve compliance and/or give rise to civil or criminal liability. There can be no assurance that violations of such legislation and/or regulations, or private civil claims for damages to property or personal injury arising from the environmental, health or safety impacts of John Deere's operations, would not have consequences that result in a material adverse effect on John Deere's business, financial condition or results of operations.

*Increasingly stringent engine emission standards could impact John Deere's ability to manufacture and distribute certain engines or equipment which could negatively affect business results.*

John Deere's equipment operations must meet increasingly stringent engine emission reduction standards, including USEPA, Interim Tier 4, Final Tier 4 and EU Stage IIIb and Stage IV non-road diesel emission requirements. These standards are applicable to many engines manufactured by John Deere and used in many models of John Deere agricultural and construction and forestry equipment. In order to meet these standards, John Deere has incurred and continues to incur substantial research and development costs and is introducing many new equipment models, largely due to the implementation of these more rigorous standards. While John Deere has developed and is executing comprehensive plans to meet these requirements, and does not currently foresee significant obstacles that

Table of Contents

would prevent timely compliance, these plans are subject to many variables that could delay or otherwise affect John Deere's ability to manufacture and distribute certain equipment or engines, which could negatively impact business results.

*John Deere may incur increased costs due to new or more stringent greenhouse gas emission standards designed to address climate change and could be further impacted by physical effects attributed to climate change on its facilities, suppliers and customers.*

There is a growing political and scientific consensus that emissions of greenhouse gases ( GHG ) continue to alter the composition of the global atmosphere in ways that are affecting and are expected to continue to affect the global climate. These considerations may lead to international, national, regional or local legislative or regulatory responses in the future. Various stakeholders, including legislators and regulators, shareholders and non-governmental organizations, as well as companies in many business sectors, including John Deere, are considering ways to reduce GHG emissions. The regulation of GHG emissions from certain stationary or mobile sources could result in additional costs to John Deere in the form of taxes or emission allowances, facilities improvements and energy costs (which would increase John Deere's operating costs through higher utility, transportation and materials costs). The regulation of GHG emissions from non-road sources could require further changes to the design of John Deere's engines and equipment. Increased input costs, such as fuel and fertilizer, and compliance-related costs could also impact customer operations and demand for John Deere equipment. Because the impact of any future GHG legislative, regulatory or product standard requirements on John Deere's global businesses and products is dependent on the timing and design of the mandates or standards, John Deere is unable to predict its significance at this time.

Furthermore, the potential physical impacts of climate change on John Deere's facilities, suppliers and customers, and therefore on John Deere's operations, are highly uncertain, and will be particular to the circumstances developing in various geographical regions. These may include changes in weather patterns (including drought and rainfall levels), water availability, storm patterns and intensities, and temperature levels. These potential physical effects may adversely impact the demand for John Deere's products and the cost, production, sales and financial performance of John Deere's operations.

*Sustained increases in funding obligations under the Company's pension plans may impair our liquidity or financial condition.*

The Company maintains certain defined benefit pension plans for certain employees, which impose on us funding obligations. The Company uses many assumptions in calculating its future payment obligations under the plans. Significant adverse changes in credit or market conditions could result in actual rates of returns being lower than expected. The Company may be required to make significant contributions to its pension plans in the future. These factors could significantly increase the Company's payment obligations under the plans and adversely affect its business, results of operations and financial condition.

*The reallocation of radio frequency (RF) spectrums could disrupt or degrade the reliability of John Deere's high precision augmented Global Positioning System (GPS) technology, which could impair John Deere's ability to develop and market GPS-based technology solutions as well as significantly reduce agricultural and construction customers' profitability.*

John Deere's current and planned integrated agricultural business and equipment management systems, as well as its fleet management telematics solutions for construction equipment, depend upon the use of RF signals. These signals include, but are not limited to, GPS signals, other GPS-like satellite signals, augmented GPS services and other RF equipment which link equipment, operations, owners, dealers and technicians.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

These radio services depend on frequency allocations governed by international and national agencies. Any international or national reallocation of frequency bands, including frequency bands segmentation and band spectrum sharing, or other modifications concerning the regulation of frequency bands, could significantly disrupt or degrade the utility and reliability of John Deere's GPS-based products, which could negatively affect John Deere's ability to develop and market GPS-based technology solutions. For John Deere's agricultural customers, the inability to use high-precision augmented GPS signals (or other RF signals) could result in lower crop yields and higher equipment maintenance, seed, fertilizer, fuel and wage costs. For construction customers, disrupting GPS (or RF) applications could result in higher fuel and equipment maintenance costs, as well as lower construction design and project management efficiencies. These cost increases could significantly reduce customers' profitability and demand for John Deere products.

*Security breaches and other disruptions to John Deere's information technology infrastructure could interfere with John Deere's operations, and could compromise John Deere's and its customers' and suppliers' information, exposing John Deere to liability which would cause John Deere's business and reputation to suffer.*

In the ordinary course of business, John Deere relies upon information technology networks and systems, some of which are managed by third parties, to process, transmit and store electronic information, and to manage or support a variety of business processes and activities, including supply chain, manufacturing, distribution, invoicing, and collection of payments from dealers or other purchasers of John Deere equipment and from customers of John Deere's financial services operations. John Deere uses information technology systems to record, process and summarize financial information and results of operations for internal reporting purposes and to comply with regulatory financial reporting, legal and tax requirements. Additionally, John Deere collects and stores sensitive data, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, the proprietary business information of our customers and suppliers, as well as personally identifiable information of John Deere's customers and employees, in data centers and on information

Table of Contents

technology networks. The secure operation of these information technology networks, and the processing and maintenance of this information is critical to John Deere's business operations and strategy. Despite security measures and business continuity plans, John Deere's information technology networks and infrastructure may be vulnerable to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to attacks by hackers or breaches due to employee error or malfeasance, or other disruptions during the process of upgrading or replacing computer software or hardware, power outages, computer viruses, telecommunication or utility failures or natural disasters or other catastrophic events. The occurrence of any of these events could compromise John Deere's networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability or regulatory penalties under laws protecting the privacy of personal information, disrupt operations, and damage John Deere's reputation, which could adversely affect John Deere's business.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

See Manufacturing in Item 1.

The equipment operations own or lease nine facilities housing one centralized parts distribution center and eight regional parts depots and distribution centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. These facilities contain approximately 5.3 million square feet of floor space. Outside the U.S. and Canada the equipment operations also own or lease and occupy buildings housing three centralized parts distribution centers in Brazil, Germany and Russia and regional parts depots and distribution centers in Argentina, Australia, China, India, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden and the United Kingdom. These facilities contain approximately 2.8 million square feet of floor space. John Deere also owns facilities for the manufacture and distribution of other brands of replacement parts containing approximately 1.1 million square feet. John Deere has announced plans to increase parts facilities floor space in India.

The Company's administrative offices and research facilities, which are owned and leased by John Deere, together contain about 3.5 million square feet of floor space globally and miscellaneous other facilities total 7.3 million square feet globally.

Overall, John Deere owns approximately 53.9 million square feet of facilities and leases approximately 18.5 million additional square feet in various locations.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

John Deere is subject to various unresolved legal actions which arise in the normal course of its business, the most prevalent of which relate to product liability (including asbestos-related liability), retail credit, software licensing, patent, trademark and environmental matters. John Deere believes the reasonably possible range of losses for these unresolved legal actions in addition to the amounts accrued would not have a material effect on its financial statements.

### ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not applicable.

Table of Contents**PART II****ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.**

(a) The Company's common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange. See the information concerning quoted prices of the Company's common stock, the number of stockholders and the data on dividends declared and paid per share in Notes 29 and 30.

(b) Not applicable.

(c) The Company's purchases of its common stock during the fourth quarter of 2012 were as follows:

**ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

| <b>Period</b>     | <b>Total Number of Shares Purchased (thousands)</b> | <b>Average Price Paid Per Share</b> | <b>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs(1) (thousands)</b> | <b>Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs (1) (millions)</b> |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Aug 1 to Aug 31   | 1,890   | \$ 77.40                            | 1,890  | 31.7   |
| Sept 1 to Sept 30 | 1,604   | 77.12                               | 1,604  | 30.2   |
| Oct 1 to Oct 31   | 1,115   | 82.85                               | 1,115  | 29.1   |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>4,609</b>  |                                     | <b>4,609</b>   |  |

(1) During the fourth quarter of 2012, the Company had a share repurchase plan that was announced in May 2008 to purchase up to \$5,000 million of shares of the Company's common stock. The maximum number of shares above that may yet be purchased under this plan is based on the October 31, 2012 closing share price of \$85.44 per share. At October 31, 2012, \$2,489 million of common stock remain to be purchased under this plan.

**ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.**

## Financial Summary

| (Millions of dollars except per share amounts)                                   | 2012      | 2011      | 2010      | 2009*     | 2008*     |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| For the Year Ended October 31:   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total net sales and revenues   | \$ 36,157 | \$ 32,013 | \$ 26,005 | \$ 23,112 | \$ 28,438 |
| Income from continuing operations and net income attributable to Deere & Company |           |           |           |           |           |
| Net income per share basic   | \$ 7.72   | \$ 6.71   | \$ 4.40   | \$ 2.07   | \$ 4.76   |
| Net income per share diluted   | \$ 7.63   | \$ 6.63   | \$ 4.35   | \$ 2.06   | \$ 4.70   |
| Dividends declared per share   | \$ 1.79   | \$ 1.52   | \$ 1.16   | \$ 1.12   | \$ 1.06   |
| At October 31:   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total assets   | \$ 56,266 | \$ 48,207 | \$ 43,267 | \$ 41,133 | \$ 38,735 |
| Long-term borrowings   | \$ 22,453 | \$ 16,960 | \$ 16,815 | \$ 17,392 | \$ 13,899 |

\* In 2009, the Company had a goodwill impairment charge of \$274 million after-tax, or \$.65 per share, voluntary employee separation expenses of \$58 million after-tax, or \$.13 per share, and special charges related to Welland, Ontario, Canada of \$30 million after-tax, or \$.07 per share. In 2008, the Company had special charges of \$31 million after-tax, or \$.07 per share, related to closing a facility in Welland.

Table of Contents

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

See the information under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis" on pages 21 - 31.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

The Company is exposed to a variety of market risks, including interest rates and currency exchange rates. The Company attempts to actively manage these risks. See the information under "Management's Discussion and Analysis" beginning on page 21 and in Note 27 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

See the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto and supplementary data on pages 32 - 65.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

**Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

The Company's principal executive officer and its principal financial officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)) were effective as of October 31, 2012, based on the evaluation of these controls and procedures required by Rule 13a-15(b) or 15d-15(b) of the Exchange Act. During the fourth quarter, there were no changes that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2012, using the criteria set forth in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that assessment, management believes that, as of October 31, 2012, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. That report is included herein.

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.**

Not applicable.

**PART III**

**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.**

The information regarding directors in the proxy statement expected to be filed January 14, 2013 but no later than February 13, 2013 (proxy statement), under the captions "Election of Directors," and in the third paragraph under the caption "Committees - The Audit Review Committee," is incorporated herein by reference. Information regarding executive officers is presented in Item 1 of this report under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant."

The Company has adopted a code of ethics that applies to its principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. This code of ethics and the Company's corporate governance policies are posted on the Company's website at <http://www.JohnDeere.com>. The Company intends to satisfy disclosure requirements regarding amendments to or waivers from its code of ethics by posting such information on this website. The charters of the Audit Review, Corporate Governance and



Table of Contents

Compensation committees of the Company's Board of Directors are available on the Company's website as well. This information is also available in print free of charge to any person who requests it.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

The information in the proxy statement under the captions Compensation of Directors, Compensation Discussion & Analysis, Compensation Committee Report, and Executive Compensation Tables is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.

(a) *Securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans.*

Equity compensation plan information in the proxy statement under the caption Equity Compensation Plan Information is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) *Security ownership of certain beneficial owners.*

The information on the security ownership of certain beneficial owners in the proxy statement under the caption Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) *Security ownership of management.*

The information on shares of common stock of the Company beneficially owned by, and under option to (i) each director, (ii) certain named executive officers and (iii) the directors and officers as a group, contained in the proxy statement under the captions Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management, and Executive Compensation Tables - Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2012 Year-End is incorporated herein by reference.

(d) *Change in control.*

None.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

The information in the proxy statement under the captions Corporate Governance Policies, Director Independence, and Review and Approval of Related Person Transactions is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES.

The information in the proxy statement under the caption Fees Paid to the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is incorporated herein by reference.



Table of Contents

**PART IV**

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

|     | <b>Page</b>   |
|-----|---|
| (1) |   |
|     | <i>Financial Statements</i>   |
|     | <u>Statement of Consolidated Income for the years ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u> 32  |
|     | <u>Consolidated Balance Sheet as of October 31, 2012 and 2011</u> 33  |
|     | <u>Statement of Consolidated Cash Flows for the years ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u> 34  |
|     | <u>Statement of Changes in Consolidated Stockholders' Equity for the years ended October 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012</u> 35   |
|     | <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u> 36  |
| (2) |   |
|     | <i>Schedule to Consolidated Financial Statements</i>  |
|     | <u>Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u> 70   |
| (3) |   |
|     | <i>Exhibits</i>   |
|     | <b>See the <u>Index to Exhibits</u> on pages 71 - 73 of this report</b>   |
|     | Certain instruments relating to long-term borrowings, constituting less than 10 percent of registrant's total assets, are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)4(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. Registrant agrees to file copies of such instruments upon request of the Commission. |

**Financial Statement Schedules Omitted**

The following schedules for the Company and consolidated subsidiaries are omitted because of the absence of the conditions under which they are required: I, III, IV and V.

Table of Contents

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2012, 2011 AND 2010**

**OVERVIEW**

**Organization**

The company's equipment operations generate revenues and cash primarily from the sale of equipment to John Deere dealers and distributors. The equipment operations manufacture and distribute a full line of agricultural equipment; a variety of commercial, consumer and landscapes equipment and products; and a broad range of equipment for construction and forestry. The company's financial services primarily provide credit services, which mainly finance sales and leases of equipment by John Deere dealers and trade receivables purchased from the equipment operations. In addition, financial services offer crop risk mitigation products and extended equipment warranties. The information in the following discussion is presented in a format that includes information grouped as consolidated, equipment operations and financial services. The company also views its operations as consisting of two geographic areas, the U.S. and Canada, and outside the U.S. and Canada. The company's operating segments consist of agriculture and turf, construction and forestry, and financial services.

**Trends and Economic Conditions**

The company's agriculture and turf equipment sales increased 13 percent in 2012 and are forecast to increase by about 4 percent for 2013. Industry agricultural machinery sales in the U.S. and Canada for 2013 are forecast to remain approximately the same, compared to healthy levels in 2012. Industry sales in the European Union (EU) 27 nations of Western and Central Europe are forecast to be about the same to 5 percent lower in 2013, while sales in the Commonwealth of Independent States are expected to be modestly higher. South American industry sales are projected to increase approximately 10 percent in 2013. Industry sales in Asia are forecast to be about the same in 2013. Industry sales of turf and utility equipment in the U.S. and Canada are expected to increase approximately 5 percent. The company's construction and forestry sales increased 19 percent in 2012 and are forecast to increase by about 8 percent in 2013. Sales in world forestry markets are expected to be approximately the same in 2013. Net income of the company's financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2013 is expected to be approximately \$500 million.

Items of concern include the uncertainty of the effectiveness of governmental actions in respect to monetary and fiscal policies, the global economic recovery, the impact of sovereign and state debt, capital market disruptions, trade agreements, the availability of credit for the company's customers and suppliers, and financial regulatory reform. Drought conditions and significant volatility in the price of many commodities could also impact the company's results. The availability of certain components that could impact the company's ability to meet production schedules continues to be monitored. Designing and producing products with engines that continue to meet high performance standards and increasingly stringent emissions regulations is one of the company's major priorities.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

The company remains well positioned to carry out its growth plans and capitalize on positive long-term trends. With support from employees, dealers and suppliers, the company's plans for helping meet the world's growing need for food and infrastructure are moving ahead successfully.

### 2012 COMPARED WITH 2011

#### CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

Worldwide net income attributable to Deere & Company in 2012 was \$3,065 million, or \$7.63 per share diluted (\$7.72 basic), compared with \$2,800 million, or \$6.63 per share diluted (\$6.71 basic), in 2011. Net sales and revenues increased 13 percent to \$36,157 million in 2012, compared with \$32,013 million in 2011. Net sales of the equipment operations increased 14 percent in 2012 to \$33,501 million from \$29,466 million last year. The sales increase included improved price realization of 4 percent and an unfavorable foreign currency translation effect of 3 percent. Net sales in the U.S. and Canada increased 20 percent in 2012. Net sales outside the U.S. and Canada increased by 5 percent in 2012, which included an unfavorable effect of 6 percent for foreign currency translation.

Worldwide equipment operations had an operating profit of \$4,397 million in 2012, compared with \$3,839 million in 2011. The higher operating profit was primarily due to the impact of improved price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by higher production and raw material costs, unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, increased research and development expenses, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and a goodwill impairment charge (see Note 5). The increase in production costs related to new products, engine emission requirements and incentive compensation expenses.

The equipment operations' net income was \$2,616 million in 2012, compared with \$2,329 million in 2011. The same operating factors mentioned above, as well as an increase in the effective tax rate and interest expense affected these results.

Net income of the financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2012 decreased to \$460 million, compared with \$471 million in 2011. The decrease was primarily a result of increased selling, administrative and general expenses, higher reserves for crop insurance claims and narrower financing spreads, partially offset by growth in the credit portfolio and a lower provision for credit losses. Additional information is presented in the following discussion of the Worldwide Financial Services Operations.

The cost of sales to net sales ratio for 2012 was 74.6 percent, compared with 74.4 percent last year. The increase was primarily due to higher production costs, increased raw material costs and unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, partially offset by improved price realization.

Table of Contents

Finance and interest income increased this year due to a larger average credit portfolio, partially offset by lower average financing rates. Other income increased primarily as a result of an increase in service revenues and insurance premiums and fees. Research and development costs increased primarily as a result of increased spending in support of new products and more stringent emission requirements. Selling, administrative and general expenses increased primarily due to growth and incentive compensation expenses. Interest expense increased due to higher average borrowings, partially offset by lower average borrowing rates. Other operating expenses increased primarily due to higher crop insurance claims and costs and depreciation of equipment on operating leases.

The company has several defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit health care and life insurance plans. The company's postretirement benefit costs for these plans in 2012 were \$511 million, compared with \$603 million in 2011. The long-term expected return on plan assets, which is reflected in these costs, was an expected gain of 8.0 percent in 2012 and 2011, or \$887 million in 2012 and \$906 million in 2011. The actual return was a gain of \$849 million in 2012 and \$695 million in 2011. In 2013, the expected return will be approximately 7.8 percent. The company's postretirement costs in 2013 are expected to increase approximately \$75 million. The company makes any required contributions to the plan assets under applicable regulations and voluntary contributions from time to time based on the company's liquidity and ability to make tax-deductible contributions. Total company contributions to the plans were \$478 million in 2012 and \$122 million in 2011, which include direct benefit payments for unfunded plans. These contributions also included voluntary contributions to plan assets of \$350 million in 2012. Total company contributions in 2013 are expected to be approximately \$554 million, which includes voluntary contributions of approximately \$450 million. The company has no significant required contributions to pension plan assets in 2013 under applicable funding regulations. See the following discussion of Critical Accounting Policies for more information about postretirement benefit obligations.

**BUSINESS SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA RESULTS**

The following discussion relates to operating results by reportable segment and geographic area. Operating profit is income before certain external interest expense, certain foreign exchange gains or losses, income taxes and corporate expenses. However, operating profit of the financial services segment includes the effect of interest expense and foreign currency exchange gains or losses.

**Worldwide Agriculture and Turf Operations**

The agriculture and turf segment had an operating profit of \$3,921 million in 2012, compared with \$3,447 million in 2011. Net sales increased 13 percent this year primarily due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency translation. The increase in operating profit was primarily due to higher shipment volumes and price realization, partially offset by increased production and raw material costs, unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, increased research and development expenses and higher selling, administrative and general expenses. The increase in production costs was primarily related to new products, engine emission requirements and incentive compensation expenses.

**Worldwide Construction and Forestry Operations**

The construction and forestry segment had an operating profit of \$476 million in 2012, compared with \$392 million in 2011. Net sales increased 19 percent for the year primarily due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization. The operating profit improvement in 2012 was primarily due to price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by increased production and raw material costs, increased

research and development expenses and higher selling, administrative and general expenses. The increase in production costs was primarily related to new products, engine emission requirements and incentive compensation expenses.

#### **Worldwide Financial Services Operations**

The operating profit of the financial services segment was \$712 million in 2012, compared with \$725 million in 2011. The decrease in operating profit was primarily due to increased selling, administrative and general expenses, higher reserves for crop insurance claims and narrower financing spreads, partially offset by growth in the credit portfolio and a lower provision for credit losses. Total revenues of the financial services operations, including intercompany revenues, increased 3 percent in 2012, primarily reflecting the larger portfolio. The average balance of receivables and leases financed was 10 percent higher in 2012, compared with 2011. Interest expense decreased 4 percent in 2012 as a result of lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. The financial services operations ratio of earnings to fixed charges was 2.25 to 1 in 2012, compared with 2.22 to 1 in 2011.

#### **Equipment Operations in U.S. and Canada**

The equipment operations in the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$3,836 million in 2012, compared with \$2,898 million in 2011. The increase was due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by increased production and raw material costs, increased research and development expenses and higher selling, administrative and general expenses. Net sales increased 20 percent primarily due to higher shipment volumes and price realization. The physical volume of sales increased 14 percent, compared with 2011.

Table of Contents

**Equipment Operations outside U.S. and Canada**

The equipment operations outside the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$561 million in 2012, compared with \$941 million in 2011. The decrease was primarily due to higher production and raw material costs, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, increased selling, administrative and general expenses and higher research and development expenses, partially offset by the effects of higher shipment volumes and improved price realization. Net sales were 5 percent higher primarily reflecting increased shipment volumes and price realization, partially offset by the effect of foreign currency translation. The physical volume of sales increased 7 percent, compared with 2011.

**MARKET CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK**

Company equipment sales are projected to increase by about 5 percent for fiscal year 2013 and about 10 percent for the first quarter, compared with the same periods of 2012. For fiscal year 2013, net income attributable to Deere & Company is anticipated to be approximately \$3.2 billion.

**Agriculture and Turf.** The company's worldwide sales of agriculture and turf equipment are forecast to increase by about 4 percent for fiscal year 2013. Relatively high commodity prices and strong farm incomes are expected to continue supporting a favorable level of demand for farm machinery during the year. The company's sales are expected to benefit from global expansion and lines of advanced new equipment.

Industry sales for agricultural machinery in the U.S. and Canada are forecast to be about the same for 2013 in relation to the prior year's healthy levels. Caution around the U.S. livestock and dairy sectors is expected to offset continued strength in demand for large equipment, such as high horsepower tractors.

Fiscal year industry sales in the EU27 are forecast to be about the same to 5 percent lower due to continuing deterioration in the overall economy and a poor harvest in the U.K. Sales in the Commonwealth of Independent States are expected to be modestly higher in 2013. In South America, industry sales are projected to increase about 10 percent as a result of favorable commodity prices and increased planting intentions. Industry sales in Asia are projected to be approximately the same as 2012 due to softer economic conditions in India and China.

U.S. and Canada industry sales of turf and utility equipment are expected to increase about 5 percent for 2013, reflecting some improvement in the U.S. economy. The company's sales are expected to increase more than the industry due to the impact of new products.

**Construction and Forestry.** The company's worldwide sales of construction and forestry equipment are forecast to increase by about 8 percent for fiscal year 2013 due in part to modest improvement in U.S. economic conditions. Sales in world forestry markets are projected to be about the same for the year as further weakness in European markets offsets stronger demand in the U.S.

**Financial Services.** Fiscal year 2013 net income attributable to Deere & Company for the financial services operations is expected to be approximately \$500 million. The forecast improvement is primarily due to expected growth in the credit portfolio and lower crop insurance claims. These factors are projected to be partially offset by an increase in the provision for credit losses, which is anticipated to return to a more typical level.

#### SAFE HARBOR STATEMENT

*Safe Harbor Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995:* Statements under Overview, Market Conditions and Outlook, and other forward-looking statements herein that relate to future events, expectations, trends and operating periods involve certain factors that are subject to change, and important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. Some of these risks and uncertainties could affect particular lines of business, while others could affect all of the company's businesses.

The company's agricultural equipment business is subject to a number of uncertainties including the many interrelated factors that affect farmers confidence. These factors include worldwide economic conditions, demand for agricultural products, world grain stocks, weather conditions (including its effects on timely planting and harvesting), soil conditions (including low subsoil moisture from recent drought conditions), harvest yields, prices for commodities and livestock, crop and livestock production expenses, availability of transport for crops, the growth of non-food uses for some crops (including ethanol and biodiesel production), real estate values, available acreage for farming, the land ownership policies of various governments, changes in government farm programs and policies (including those in Argentina, Brazil, China, the European Union, India, Russia and the U.S.), international reaction to such programs, changes in and effects of crop insurance programs, global trade agreements, animal diseases and their effects on poultry, beef and pork consumption and prices, crop pests and diseases, and the level of farm product exports (including concerns about genetically modified organisms).

Factors affecting the outlook for the company's turf and utility equipment include general economic conditions, consumer confidence, weather conditions, customer profitability, consumer borrowing patterns, consumer purchasing preferences, housing starts, infrastructure investment, spending by municipalities and golf courses, and consumable input costs.

Table of Contents

General economic conditions, consumer spending patterns, real estate and housing prices, the number of housing starts and interest rates are especially important to sales of the company's construction and forestry equipment. The levels of public and non-residential construction also impact the results of the company's construction and forestry segment. Prices for pulp, paper, lumber and structural panels are important to sales of forestry equipment.

All of the company's businesses and its reported results are affected by general economic conditions in the global markets in which the company operates, especially material changes in economic activity in these markets; customer confidence in general economic conditions; foreign currency exchange rates and their volatility, especially fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar; interest rates; and inflation and deflation rates. General economic conditions can affect demand for the company's equipment as well. Uncertainty about and actual government spending and taxing could adversely affect the economy, employment, consumer and corporate spending, and company results.

Customer and company operations and results could be affected by changes in weather patterns (including the effects of drought conditions in parts of the U.S. and dryer than normal conditions in certain other markets); the political and social stability of the global markets in which the company operates; the effects of, or response to, terrorism and security threats; wars and other conflicts and the threat thereof; and the spread of major epidemics.

Significant changes in market liquidity conditions and any failure to comply with financial covenants in credit agreements could impact access to funding and funding costs, which could reduce the company's earnings and cash flows. Financial market conditions could also negatively impact customer access to capital for purchases of the company's products and customer confidence and purchase decisions; borrowing and repayment practices; and the number and size of customer loan delinquencies and defaults. The sovereign debt crisis, in Europe or elsewhere, could negatively impact currencies, global financial markets, social and political stability, funding sources and costs, asset and obligation values, customers, suppliers, and company operations and results. State debt crises also could negatively impact customers, suppliers, demand for equipment, and company operations and results. The company's investment management activities could be impaired by changes in the equity and bond markets, which would negatively affect earnings.

Additional factors that could materially affect the company's operations, access to capital, expenses and results include changes in and the impact of governmental trade, banking, monetary and fiscal policies, including financial regulatory reform and its effects on the consumer finance industry, derivatives, funding costs and other areas, and governmental programs, policies and tariffs in particular jurisdictions or for the benefit of certain industries or sectors (including protectionist and expropriation policies and trade and licensing restrictions that could disrupt international commerce); actions by the U.S. Federal Reserve Board and other central banks; actions by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission and other financial regulators; actions by environmental, health and safety regulatory agencies, including those related to engine emissions (in particular Interim Tier 4, Final Tier 4 and Stage IIIb non-road diesel emission requirements), carbon and other greenhouse gas emissions, noise and the risk of climate change; changes in labor regulations; changes to accounting standards; changes in tax rates, estimates, and regulations; compliance with U.S. and foreign laws when expanding to new markets; and actions by other regulatory bodies including changes in laws and regulations affecting the sectors in which the company operates. Customer and company operations and results also could be affected by changes to GPS radio frequency bands or their permitted uses.

Other factors that could materially affect results include production, design and technological innovations and difficulties, including capacity and supply constraints and prices; the availability and prices of strategically sourced materials, components and whole goods; delays or disruptions in the company's supply chain or the loss of liquidity by suppliers; the failure of suppliers to comply with laws, regulations and company policy pertaining to employment, human rights, health, safety, the environment and other ethical business practices; start-up of new plants and new products; the success of new product initiatives and customer acceptance of new products; changes in customer product preferences and sales mix whether as a result of changes in equipment design to meet government regulations or for other reasons; gaps or limitations in rural broadband coverage, capacity and speed needed to support technology solutions; oil and energy prices and supplies; the



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

availability and cost of freight; actions of competitors in the various industries in which the company competes, particularly price discounting; dealer practices especially as to levels of new and used field inventories; labor relations; acquisitions and divestitures of businesses, the integration of new businesses; the implementation of organizational changes; difficulties related to the conversion and implementation of enterprise resource planning systems that disrupt business, negatively impact supply or distribution relationships or create higher than expected costs; security breaches and other disruptions to the company's information technology infrastructure; changes in company declared dividends and common stock issuances and repurchases.

Company results are also affected by changes in the level and funding of employee retirement benefits, changes in market values of investment assets and the level of interest rates, which impact retirement benefit costs, and significant changes in health care costs including those which may result from governmental action.

The liquidity and ongoing profitability of John Deere Capital Corporation (Capital Corporation) and other credit subsidiaries depend largely on timely access to capital to meet future cash flow requirements and fund operations and the costs associated with engaging in diversified funding activities and to fund purchases of the company's products. If market uncertainty increases and general economic conditions worsen, funding

Table of Contents

could be unavailable or insufficient. Additionally, customer confidence levels may result in declines in credit applications and increases in delinquencies and default rates, which could materially impact write-offs and provisions for credit losses. The failure of reinsurers of the company's insurance business also could materially affect results.

The company's outlook is based upon assumptions relating to the factors described above, which are sometimes based upon estimates and data prepared by government agencies. Such estimates and data are often revised. The company, except as required by law, undertakes no obligation to update or revise its outlook, whether as a result of new developments or otherwise. Further information concerning the company and its businesses, including factors that potentially could materially affect the company's financial results, is included in other filings with the SEC.

**2011 COMPARED WITH 2010**

**CONSOLIDATED RESULTS**

Worldwide net income attributable to Deere & Company in 2011 was \$2,800 million, or \$6.63 per share diluted (\$6.71 basic), compared with \$1,865 million, or \$4.35 per share diluted (\$4.40 basic), in 2010. Net sales and revenues increased 23 percent to \$32,013 million in 2011, compared with \$26,005 million in 2010. Net sales of the equipment operations increased 25 percent in 2011 to \$29,466 million from \$23,573 million in 2010. The sales increase, which was primarily due to higher shipment volumes, also included a favorable effect for foreign currency translation of 3 percent and price realization of 3 percent. Net sales in the U.S. and Canada increased 17 percent in 2011. Net sales outside the U.S. and Canada increased by 38 percent in 2011, which included a favorable effect of 7 percent for foreign currency translation.

Worldwide equipment operations had an operating profit of \$3,839 million in 2011, compared with \$2,909 million in 2010. The higher operating profit was primarily due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by increased raw material costs, higher manufacturing overhead costs related to new products, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and increased research and development expenses.

The equipment operations' net income was \$2,329 million in 2011, compared with \$1,492 million in 2010. The same operating factors mentioned above and a lower effective tax rate in 2011 affected these results.

Net income of the financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2011 increased to \$471 million, compared with \$373 million in 2010. The increase was primarily a result of growth in the credit portfolio and a lower provision for credit losses. Additional information is presented in the following discussion of the Worldwide Financial Services Operations.

The cost of sales to net sales ratio for 2011 was 74.4 percent, compared with 73.8 percent in 2010. The increase was primarily due to increased raw material costs and higher manufacturing overhead costs related to new products, partially offset by improved price realization.

Finance and interest income increased in 2011 due to a larger average credit portfolio, partially offset by lower financing rates. Other income increased in 2011 primarily as a result of higher insurance premiums and fees earned on crop insurance, largely offset by lower service revenues due to the sale of the wind energy business (see Note 4). Research and development expenses increased primarily as a result of increased spending in support of new products and more stringent emission requirements. Selling, administrative and general expenses increased primarily due to growth and higher sales commissions. Interest expense decreased due to lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. Other operating expenses decreased primarily due to lower depreciation expenses in 2011 due to the sale of the wind energy business and the write-down of the related assets held for sale at the end of 2010, partially offset by higher crop insurance claims and expenses in 2011. The effective tax rate for the provision for income taxes was lower in 2011 primarily due to the effect of the tax expense related to the enactment of health care legislation in 2010 (see Note 8).

The company has several defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit health care and life insurance plans. The company's postretirement benefit costs for these plans in 2011 were \$603 million, compared with \$658 million in 2010. The long-term expected return on plan assets, which is reflected in these costs, was an expected gain of 8.0 percent in 2011 and 8.2 percent in 2010, or \$906 million in 2011 and \$883 million in 2010. The actual return was a gain of \$695 million in 2011 and \$1,273 million in 2010. Total company contributions to the plans were \$122 million in 2011 and \$836 million in 2010, which include direct benefit payments for unfunded plans. These contributions also included voluntary contributions to plan assets of \$650 million in 2010.

## **BUSINESS SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA RESULTS**

### **Worldwide Agriculture and Turf Operations**

The agriculture and turf segment had an operating profit of \$3,447 million in 2011, compared with \$2,790 million in 2010. Net sales increased 21 percent in 2011 primarily due to higher shipment volumes. Sales also increased due to improved price realization and foreign currency translation. The increase in operating profit was largely due to increased shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by increased raw material costs, higher manufacturing overhead costs related to new products, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and increased research and development expenses.

### **Worldwide Construction and Forestry Operations**

The construction and forestry segment had an operating profit of \$392 million in 2011, compared with \$119 million in 2010. Net sales increased 45 percent in 2011 primarily due to higher shipment volumes. Sales also increased due to improved price realization. The operating profit improvement in 2011 was primarily due to higher shipment and production volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by increased raw material costs, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and increased research and development expenses.

Table of Contents

**Worldwide Financial Services Operations**

The operating profit of the financial services segment was \$725 million in 2011, compared with \$499 million in 2010. The increase in operating profit was primarily due to growth in the credit portfolio and a lower provision for credit losses, partially offset by narrower financing spreads. Results in 2010 were also affected by the write-down of wind energy assets that were held for sale (see Note 4). Total revenues of the financial services operations, including intercompany revenues, increased 3 percent in 2011, primarily reflecting the larger portfolio. The average balance of receivables and leases financed was 13 percent higher in 2011, compared with 2010. Interest expense decreased 7 percent in 2011 as a result of lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. The financial services operations' ratio of earnings to fixed charges was 2.22 to 1 in 2011, compared with 1.77 to 1 in 2010.

**Equipment Operations in U.S. and Canada**

The equipment operations in the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$2,898 million in 2011, compared with \$2,302 million in 2010. The increase was due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by increased raw material costs, higher manufacturing overhead costs related to new products, increased selling, administrative and general expenses and higher research and development expenses. Net sales increased 17 percent primarily due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization. The physical volume of sales increased 12 percent, compared with 2010.

**Equipment Operations outside U.S. and Canada**

The equipment operations outside the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$941 million in 2011, compared with \$607 million in 2010. The increase was primarily due to the effects of higher shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by higher raw material costs, higher manufacturing overhead costs related to new products, increased selling, administrative and general expenses and higher research and development costs. Net sales were 38 percent higher primarily reflecting increased volumes and the effect of foreign currency translation. The physical volume of sales increased 30 percent, compared with 2010.

**CAPITAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY**

The discussion of capital resources and liquidity has been organized to review separately, where appropriate, the company's consolidated totals, equipment operations and financial services operations.

**CONSOLIDATED**

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Positive cash flows from consolidated operating activities in 2012 were \$1,168 million. This resulted primarily from net income adjusted for non-cash provisions and an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses, which were partially offset by an increase in trade receivables, inventories and insurance receivables. Cash outflows from investing activities were \$4,004 million in 2012, primarily due to the cost of receivables (excluding receivables related to sales) and equipment on operating leases exceeding the collections of receivables and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$2,076 million, purchases of property and equipment of \$1,319 million and purchases exceeding maturities and sales of marketable securities by \$682 million. Cash inflows from financing activities were \$3,880 million in 2012 primarily due to an increase in borrowings of \$6,141 million, partially offset by repurchases of common stock of \$1,588 million and dividends paid of \$698 million. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$1,005 million during 2012.

Over the last three years, operating activities have provided an aggregate of \$5,776 million in cash. In addition, increases in borrowings were \$8,050 million, proceeds from sales of businesses were \$976 million, proceeds from issuance of common stock (resulting from the exercise of stock options) were \$360 million. The aggregate amount of these cash flows was used mainly to acquire receivables (excluding receivables related to sales) and equipment on operating leases that exceeded collections of receivables and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$5,199 million, repurchase common stock of \$3,614 million, purchase property and equipment of \$3,138 million, pay dividends of \$1,775 million and purchase marketable securities that exceeded proceeds from maturities and sales by \$1,261 million. Cash and cash equivalents remained approximately the same as three years ago.

Given the continued uncertainty in the global economy, there has been a reduction in liquidity in some global markets that continues to affect the funding activities of the company. However, the company has access to most global markets at a reasonable cost and expects to have sufficient sources of global funding and liquidity to meet its funding needs. The company's exposures to receivables from customers in European countries experiencing economic strains are not significant. Sources of liquidity for the company include cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, funds from operations, the issuance of commercial paper and term debt, the securitization of retail notes (both public and private markets) and committed and uncommitted bank lines of credit. The company's commercial paper outstanding at October 31, 2012 and 2011 was \$1,207 million and \$1,279 million, respectively, while the total cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities position was \$6,123 million and \$4,435 million, respectively. The amount of the total cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities held by foreign subsidiaries, in which earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested, was \$628 million and \$720 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Table of Contents

**Lines of Credit.** The company also has access to bank lines of credit with various banks throughout the world. Worldwide lines of credit totaled \$5,194 million at October 31, 2012, \$3,793 million of which were unused. For the purpose of computing unused credit lines, commercial paper and short-term bank borrowings, excluding secured borrowings and the current portion of long-term borrowings, were primarily considered to constitute utilization. Included in the total credit lines at October 31, 2012 was a long-term credit facility agreement of \$2,750 million, expiring in April 2015, and a long-term credit facility agreement of \$1,500 million, expiring in April 2017. These credit agreements require Capital Corporation to maintain its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges at not less than 1.05 to 1 for each fiscal quarter and the ratio of senior debt, excluding securitization indebtedness, to capital base (total subordinated debt and stockholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) at not more than 11 to 1 at the end of any fiscal quarter. The credit agreements also require the equipment operations to maintain a ratio of total debt to total capital (total debt and stockholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) of 65 percent or less at the end of each fiscal quarter. Under this provision, the company's excess equity capacity and retained earnings balance free of restriction at October 31, 2012 was \$8,273 million. Alternatively under this provision, the equipment operations had the capacity to incur additional debt of \$15,364 million at October 31, 2012. All of these requirements of the credit agreements have been met during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

**Debt Ratings.** To access public debt capital markets, the company relies on credit rating agencies to assign short-term and long-term credit ratings to the company's securities as an indicator of credit quality for fixed income investors. A security rating is not a recommendation by the rating agency to buy, sell or hold company securities. A credit rating agency may change or withdraw company ratings based on its assessment of the company's current and future ability to meet interest and principal repayment obligations. Each agency's rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. Lower credit ratings generally result in higher borrowing costs, including costs of derivative transactions, and reduced access to debt capital markets. The senior long-term and short-term debt ratings and outlook currently assigned to unsecured company securities by the rating agencies engaged by the company are as follows:

|                                 | Senior<br>Long-Term | Short-Term | Outlook |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|
| Moody's Investors Service, Inc. | A2                  | Prime-1    | Stable  |
| Standard & Poor's               | A                   | A-1        | Stable  |

Trade accounts and notes receivable primarily arise from sales of goods to independent dealers. Trade receivables increased by \$505 million in 2012 primarily resulting from the increase in sales, partially offset by the effect of foreign currency translation. The ratio of trade accounts and notes receivable at October 31 to fiscal year net sales was 11 percent in 2012 and 2011. Total worldwide agriculture and turf receivables increased \$456 million and construction and forestry receivables increased \$49 million. The collection period for trade receivables averages less than 12 months. The percentage of trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding 12 months was 2 percent and 3 percent at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Deere & Company's stockholders' equity was \$6,842 million at October 31, 2012, compared with \$6,800 million at October 31, 2011. The increase of \$42 million resulted primarily from net income attributable to Deere & Company of \$3,065 million and an increase in common stock of \$100 million, which were partially offset by an increase in treasury stock of \$1,521 million, dividends declared of \$709 million, a change in the retirement benefits adjustment of \$624 million and a change in the cumulative translation adjustment of \$270 million.

**EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS**

The company's equipment businesses are capital intensive and are subject to seasonal variations in financing requirements for inventories and certain receivables from dealers. The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services. To the extent

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

necessary, funds provided from operations are supplemented by external financing sources.

Cash provided by operating activities of the equipment operations during 2012, including intercompany cash flows, was \$2,948 million primarily due to net income adjusted for non-cash provisions and an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses, partially offset by an increase in inventories and trade receivables.

Over the last three years, these operating activities, including intercompany cash flows, have provided an aggregate of \$8,491 million in cash.

Trade receivables held by the equipment operations increased by \$186 million during 2012. The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services (see previous consolidated discussion).

Inventories increased by \$799 million in 2012 primarily reflecting the increase in production and sales, partially offset by the effect of foreign currency translation. Most of these inventories are valued on the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method. The ratios of inventories on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis (see Note 15), which approximates current cost, to fiscal year cost of sales were 26 percent and 27 percent at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Total interest-bearing debt of the equipment operations was \$5,870 million at the end of 2012, compared with \$3,696 million at the end of 2011 and \$3,414 million at the end of 2010. The ratio of total debt to total capital (total interest-bearing debt and stockholders' equity) at the end of 2012, 2011 and 2010 was 46 percent, 35 percent and 35 percent, respectively.

Table of Contents

Property and equipment cash expenditures for the equipment operations in 2012 were \$1,316 million, compared with \$1,054 million in 2011. Capital expenditures in 2013 are estimated to be \$1,300 million.

**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

The financial services operations rely on their ability to raise substantial amounts of funds to finance their receivable and lease portfolios. Their primary sources of funds for this purpose are a combination of commercial paper, term debt, securitization of retail notes, equity capital and from time to time borrowings from Deere & Company.

The cash provided by operating activities and financing activities was used primarily for investing activities. Cash flows from the financial services operating activities, including intercompany cash flows, were \$877 million in 2012. Cash used by investing activities totaled \$4,635 million in 2012, primarily due to the cost of receivables (excluding trade and wholesale) and cost of equipment on operating leases exceeding collections of these receivables and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$3,172 million and an increase in trade receivables and wholesale notes of \$1,519 million. Cash provided by financing activities totaled \$4,017 million in 2012, representing primarily an increase in external borrowings of \$3,876 million and capital investment from Deere & Company of \$264 million. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$285 million.

Over the last three years, the operating activities, including intercompany cash flows, have provided \$3,217 million in cash. In addition, an increase in total borrowings of \$7,368 million and capital investment from Deere & Company of \$377 million provided cash inflows. These amounts have been used mainly to fund receivables (excluding trade and wholesale) and equipment on operating lease acquisitions, which exceeded collections and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$7,622 million, fund an increase in trade receivables and wholesale notes of \$2,919 million and pay dividends to Deere & Company of \$601 million. Cash and cash equivalents decreased \$218 million over the three-year period.

Receivables and equipment on operating leases increased by \$3,855 million in 2012, compared with 2011. Total acquisition volumes of receivables (excluding trade and wholesale notes) and cost of equipment on operating leases increased 10 percent in 2012, compared with 2011. The volumes of operating leases, financing leases, retail notes and revolving charge accounts increased approximately 27 percent, 16 percent, 14 percent, and 5 percent, respectively, while operating loans decreased 95 percent due to lower market coverage. The amount of wholesale notes increased 31 percent and trade receivables increased 16 percent during 2012. At October 31, 2012 and 2011, net receivables and leases administered, which include receivables administered but not owned, were \$31,746 million and \$27,918 million, respectively.

Total external interest-bearing debt of the financial services operations was \$26,551 million at the end of 2012, compared with \$22,894 million at the end of 2011 and \$20,935 million at the end of 2010. Total external borrowings have changed generally corresponding with the level of the receivable and lease portfolio, the level of cash and cash equivalents, the change in payables owed to Deere & Company and the change in investment from Deere & Company. The financial services operations ratio of total interest-bearing debt to total stockholders equity was 7.2 to 1 at the end of 2012, 7.5 to 1 at the end of 2011 and 7.1 to 1 at the end of 2010.

The Capital Corporation has a revolving credit agreement to utilize bank conduit facilities to securitize retail notes (see Note 13). At October 31, 2012, the facility had a total capacity, or financing limit, of up to \$2,750 million of secured financings at any time. The facility was renewed in



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

November 2012 with a capacity of \$3,000 million. After a three-year revolving period, unless the banks and Capital Corporation agree to renew, Capital Corporation would liquidate the secured borrowings over time as payments on the retail notes are collected. At October 31, 2012, \$1,314 million of short-term securitization borrowings was outstanding under the agreement.

During 2012, the financial services operations issued \$2,775 million and retired \$1,978 million of retail note securitization borrowings. During 2012, the financial services operations also issued \$8,121 million and retired \$5,176 million of long-term borrowings. The long-term borrowing retirements included \$1,500 million of 7% Notes due in March 2012. The remaining issuances and retirements were primarily medium-term notes.

### **OFF-BALANCE-SHEET ARRANGEMENTS**

At October 31, 2012, the company had approximately \$290 million of guarantees issued primarily to banks outside the U.S. related to third-party receivables for the retail financing of John Deere equipment. The company may recover a portion of any required payments incurred under these agreements from repossession of the equipment collateralizing the receivables. The maximum remaining term of the receivables guaranteed at October 31, 2012 was approximately five years.

Table of Contents**AGGREGATE CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS**

The payment schedule for the company's contractual obligations at October 31, 2012 in millions of dollars is as follows:

|                              | Total            | Less<br>than<br>1 year | 2&3<br>years     | 4&5<br>years    | More<br>than<br>5 years |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| <b>On-balance-sheet</b>      |                  |                        |                  |                 |                         |
| Debt*                        |                  |                        |                  |                 |                         |
| Equipment operations         | \$ 5,869         | \$ 425                 | \$ 1,018         | \$ 48           | \$ 4,378                |
| Financial services**         | 26,039           | 7,806                  | 9,305            | 4,673           | 4,255                   |
| Total                        | 31,908           | 8,231                  | 10,323           | 4,721           | 8,633                   |
| Interest relating to debt*** | 5,353            | 716                    | 1,046            | 752             | 2,839                   |
| Accounts payable             | 3,312            | 3,184                  | 86               | 38              | 4                       |
| Capital leases               | 57               | 28                     | 21               | 4               | 4                       |
| <b>Off-balance-sheet</b>     |                  |                        |                  |                 |                         |
| Purchase obligations         | 4,299            | 4,251                  | 38               | 10              |                         |
| Operating leases             | 462              | 148                    | 182              | 75              | 57                      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 45,391</b> | <b>\$ 16,558</b>       | <b>\$ 11,696</b> | <b>\$ 5,600</b> | <b>\$ 11,537</b>        |

\* Principal payments.

\*\* Securitization borrowings of \$3,575 million classified as short-term on the balance sheet related to the securitization of retail notes are included in this table based on the expected payment schedule (see Note 18).

\*\*\* Includes projected payments related to interest rate swaps.

The previous table does not include unrecognized tax benefit liabilities of approximately \$265 million at October 31, 2012 since the timing of future payments is not reasonably estimable at this time (see Note 8). For additional information regarding pension and other postretirement employee benefit obligations, short-term borrowings, long-term borrowings and lease obligations, see Notes 7, 18, 20 and 21, respectively.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The preparation of the company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could have a significant effect on the financial statements. The accounting policies below are those management believes are the most critical to the preparation of the company's financial statements and require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments. The company's other accounting policies are described in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Sales Incentives**

At the time a sale to a dealer is recognized, the company records an estimate of the future sales incentive costs for allowances and financing programs that will be due when the dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer. The estimate is based on historical data, announced incentive programs, field inventory levels and retail sales volumes. The final cost of these programs and the amount of accrual required for a specific sale are fully determined when the dealer sells the equipment to the retail customer. This is due to numerous programs available at any particular time and new programs that may be announced after the company records the sale. Changes in the mix and types of programs affect these estimates, which are reviewed quarterly.

The sales incentive accruals at October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$1,453 million, \$1,122 million and \$879 million, respectively. The increases in 2012 and 2011 were primarily due to higher sales volumes.

The estimation of the sales incentive accrual is impacted by many assumptions. One of the key assumptions is the historical percent of sales incentive costs to retail sales from dealers. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of approximately plus or minus .7 percent, compared to the average sales incentive costs to retail sales percent during that period. Holding other assumptions constant, if this estimated cost experience percent were to increase or decrease .7 percent, the sales incentive accrual at October 31, 2012 would increase or decrease by approximately \$50 million.

#### **Product Warranties**

At the time a sale to a dealer is recognized, the company records the estimated future warranty costs. The company generally determines its total warranty liability by applying historical claims rate experience to the estimated amount of equipment that has been sold and is still under warranty based on dealer inventories and retail sales. The historical claims rate is primarily determined by a review of five-year claims costs and consideration of current quality developments. Variances in claims experience and the type of warranty programs affect these estimates, which are reviewed quarterly.

The product warranty accruals, excluding extended warranty unamortized premiums, at October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$733 million, \$662 million and \$559 million, respectively. The changes were primarily due to higher sales volumes in 2012 and 2011.

Estimates used to determine the product warranty accruals are significantly affected by the historical percent of warranty claims costs to sales. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of approximately plus or minus .09 percent, compared to the average warranty costs to sales percent during that period. Holding other assumptions constant, if this estimated cost experience percent were to increase or decrease .09 percent, the warranty accrual at October 31, 2012 would increase or decrease by approximately \$35 million.

#### **Postretirement Benefit Obligations**

Pension obligations and other postretirement employee benefit (OPEB) obligations are based on various assumptions used by the company's actuaries in calculating these amounts. These assumptions include discount rates, health care cost trend rates, expected return on plan assets, compensation increases, retirement rates, mortality rates and other factors. Actual results that differ from the assumptions and changes in assumptions affect future expenses and obligations.



Table of Contents

The pension liabilities, net of pension assets, recognized on the balance sheet at October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$1,817 million, \$1,373 million and \$693 million, respectively. The OPEB liabilities, net of OPEB assets, on these same dates were \$5,736 million, \$5,193 million and \$4,830 million, respectively. The increases in pension net liabilities in 2012 and 2011 were primarily due to decreases in discount rates and interest on the liabilities, partially offset by the return on plan assets. The increases in the OPEB net liabilities in 2012 and 2011 were primarily due to the decreases in discount rates and interest on the liabilities.

The effect of hypothetical changes to selected assumptions on the company's major U.S. retirement benefit plans would be as follows in millions of dollars:

| Assumptions                   | Percentage Change | October 31, 2012 Increase (Decrease) PBO/APBO* | 2013 Increase (Decrease) Expense |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>Pension</b>                |                   |  |                                  |
| Discount rate**               | +/- .5            | \$ (598)/635                                   | \$ (28)/28                       |
| Expected return on assets     | +/- .5            |  | (45)/45                          |
| <b>OPEB</b>                   |                   |  |                                  |
| Discount rate**               | +/- .5            | (419)/465                                      | (24)/26                          |
| Expected return on assets     | +/- .5            |  | (6)/6                            |
| Health care cost trend rate** | +/- 1.0           | 938/(709)                                      | 124/(95)                         |

\* Projected benefit obligation (PBO) for pension plans and accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) for OPEB plans.

\*\* Pretax impact on service cost, interest cost and amortization of gains or losses.

**Goodwill**

Goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment annually and when events or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is reduced below its carrying amount. The end of the third quarter is the annual measurement date. To test for goodwill impairment, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared with its fair value. If the carrying value of the goodwill is considered impaired, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the implied fair value of the goodwill.

An estimate of the fair value of the reporting unit is determined through a combination of comparable market values for similar businesses and discounted cash flows. These estimates can change significantly based on such factors as the reporting unit's financial performance, economic conditions, interest rates, growth rates, pricing, changes in business strategies and competition.

Based on this testing, the company identified a reporting unit in 2012 and 2010 for which the goodwill was impaired. In the fourth quarters of 2012 and 2010, the company recorded non-cash charges in cost of sales of \$33 million pretax, or \$31 million after-tax, and \$27 million pretax, or \$25 million after-tax, respectively. The charges were associated with a reporting unit included in the agriculture and turf operating segment. The key factor contributing to the impairments was a decline in the reporting unit's forecasted financial performance (see Note 5).

A 10 percent decrease in the estimated fair value of the company's other reporting units would have had no impact on the carrying value of goodwill at the annual measurement date in 2012.

#### **Allowance for Credit Losses**

The allowance for credit losses represents an estimate of the losses expected from the company's receivable portfolio. The level of the allowance is based on many quantitative and qualitative factors, including historical loss experience by product category, portfolio duration, delinquency trends, economic conditions and credit risk quality. The adequacy of the allowance is assessed quarterly. Different assumptions or changes in economic conditions would result in changes to the allowance for credit losses and the provision for credit losses.

The total allowance for credit losses at October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$243 million, \$269 million and \$296 million, respectively. The decreases in 2012 and 2011 were primarily due to decreases in loss experience.

The assumptions used in evaluating the company's exposure to credit losses involve estimates and significant judgment. The historical loss experience on the receivable portfolio represents one of the key assumptions involved in determining the allowance for credit losses. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of approximately plus or minus .23 percent, compared to the average loss experience percent during that period. Holding other assumptions constant, if this estimated loss experience on the receivable portfolio were to increase or decrease .23 percent, the allowance for credit losses at October 31, 2012 would increase or decrease by approximately \$70 million.

#### **Operating Lease Residual Values**

The carrying value of equipment on operating leases is affected by the estimated fair values of the equipment at the end of the lease (residual values). Upon termination of the lease, the equipment is either purchased by the lessee or sold to a third party, in which case the company may record a gain or a loss for the difference between the estimated residual value and the sales price. The residual values are dependent on current economic conditions and are reviewed quarterly. Changes in residual value assumptions would affect the amount of depreciation expense and the amount of investment in equipment on operating leases.

The total operating lease residual values at October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$1,676 million, \$1,425 million and \$1,276 million, respectively. The changes in 2012 and 2011 were primarily due to the increasing levels of operating leases.

Table of Contents

Estimates used in determining end of lease market values for equipment on operating leases significantly impact the amount and timing of depreciation expense. If future market values for this equipment were to decrease 10 percent from the company's present estimates, the total impact would be to increase the company's annual depreciation for equipment on operating leases by approximately \$70 million.

**FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT MARKET RISK INFORMATION**

The company is naturally exposed to various interest rate and foreign currency risks. As a result, the company enters into derivative transactions to manage certain of these exposures that arise in the normal course of business and not for the purpose of creating speculative positions or trading. The company's financial services manage the relationship of the types and amounts of their funding sources to their receivable and lease portfolio in an effort to diminish risk due to interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations, while responding to favorable financing opportunities. Accordingly, from time to time, these operations enter into interest rate swap agreements to manage their interest rate exposure. The company also has foreign currency exposures at some of its foreign and domestic operations related to buying, selling and financing in currencies other than the functional currencies. The company has entered into agreements related to the management of these foreign currency transaction risks.

**Interest Rate Risk**

Quarterly, the company uses a combination of cash flow models to assess the sensitivity of its financial instruments with interest rate exposure to changes in market interest rates. The models calculate the effect of adjusting interest rates as follows. Cash flows for financing receivables are discounted at the current prevailing rate for each receivable portfolio. Cash flows for marketable securities are primarily discounted at the applicable benchmark yield curve plus market credit spreads. Cash flows for unsecured borrowings are discounted at the applicable benchmark yield curve plus market credit spreads for similarly rated borrowers. Cash flows for securitized borrowings are discounted at the swap yield curve plus a market credit spread for similarly rated borrowers. Cash flows for interest rate swaps are projected and discounted using forward rates from the swap yield curve at the repricing dates. The net loss in these financial instruments' fair values which would be caused by decreasing the interest rates by 10 percent from the market rates at October 31, 2012 would have been approximately \$33 million. The net loss from increasing the interest rates by 10 percent at October 31, 2011 would have been approximately \$42 million.

**Foreign Currency Risk**

In the equipment operations, the company's practice is to hedge significant currency exposures. Worldwide foreign currency exposures are reviewed quarterly. Based on the equipment operations' anticipated and committed foreign currency cash inflows, outflows and hedging policy for the next twelve months, the company estimates that a hypothetical 10 percent weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies through 2013 would decrease the 2013 expected net cash inflows by \$68 million. At October 31, 2011, a hypothetical 10 percent strengthening of the U.S. dollar under similar assumptions and calculations indicated a potential \$19 million adverse effect on the 2012 net cash inflows.

In the financial services operations, the company's policy is to hedge the foreign currency risk if the currency of the borrowings does not match the currency of the receivable portfolio. As a result, a hypothetical 10 percent adverse change in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to all other foreign currencies would not have a material effect on the financial services cash flows.





Table of Contents

DEERE &amp; COMPANY

**STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED INCOME****For the Years Ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010**

(In millions of dollars and shares except per share amounts)

|   | 2012              | 2011              | 2010              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Net Sales and Revenues</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Net sales   | \$ 33,500.9       | \$ 29,466.1       | \$ 23,573.2       |
| Finance and interest income                               | 1,981.3           | 1,922.6           | 1,825.3           |
| Other income  | 674.9             | 623.8             | 606.1             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>36,157.1</b>   | <b>32,012.5</b>   | <b>26,004.6</b>   |
| <b>Costs and Expenses</b>                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Cost of sales   | 25,007.8          | 21,919.4          | 17,398.8          |
| Research and development expenses                         | 1,433.6           | 1,226.2           | 1,052.4           |
| Selling, administrative and general expenses              | 3,417.0           | 3,168.7           | 2,968.7           |
| Interest expense  | 782.8             | 759.4             | 811.4             |
| Other operating expenses                                  | 781.5             | 716.0             | 748.1             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>31,422.7</b>   | <b>27,789.7</b>   | <b>22,979.4</b>   |
| <b>Income of Consolidated Group before Income Taxes</b>   | <b>4,734.4</b>    | <b>4,222.8</b>    | <b>3,025.2</b>    |
| Provision for income taxes                                | 1,659.4           | 1,423.6           | 1,161.6           |
| <b>Income of Consolidated Group</b>                       | <b>3,075.0</b>    | <b>2,799.2</b>    | <b>1,863.6</b>    |
| Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates      | (3.4)             | 8.6               | 10.7              |
| <b>Net Income</b>   | <b>3,071.6</b>    | <b>2,807.8</b>    | <b>1,874.3</b>    |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests | 6.9               | 7.9               | 9.3               |
| <b>Net Income Attributable to Deere &amp; Company</b>     | <b>\$ 3,064.7</b> | <b>\$ 2,799.9</b> | <b>\$ 1,865.0</b> |
| <b>Per Share Data</b>                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Basic   | \$ 7.72           | \$ 6.71           | \$ 4.40           |
| Diluted   | \$ 7.63           | \$ 6.63           | \$ 4.35           |
| Dividends declared  | \$ 1.79           | \$ 1.52           | \$ 1.16           |
| <b>Average Shares Outstanding</b>                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Basic   | 397.1             | 417.4             | 424.0             |
| Diluted   | 401.5             | 422.4             | 428.6             |

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Table of Contents

DEERE &amp; COMPANY

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET****As of October 31, 2012 and 2011**

(In millions of dollars except per share amounts)

|  | 2012               | 2011               |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                    |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 4,652.2         | \$ 3,647.2         |
| Marketable securities  | 1,470.4            | 787.3              |
| Receivables from unconsolidated affiliates   | 59.7               | 48.0               |
| Trade accounts and notes receivable - net  | 3,799.1            | 3,294.5            |
| Financing receivables - net  | 22,159.1           | 19,923.5           |
| Financing receivables securitized - net  | 3,617.6            | 2,905.0            |
| Other receivables  | 1,790.9            | 1,330.6            |
| Equipment on operating leases - net  | 2,527.8            | 2,150.0            |
| Inventories  | 5,170.0            | 4,370.6            |
| Property and equipment - net   | 5,011.9            | 4,352.3            |
| Investments in unconsolidated affiliates   | 215.0              | 201.7              |
| Goodwill   | 921.2              | 999.8              |
| Other intangible assets - net  | 105.0              | 127.4              |
| Retirement benefits  | 20.2               | 30.4               |
| Deferred income taxes  | 3,280.4            | 2,858.6            |
| Other assets   | 1,465.3            | 1,180.5            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 56,265.8</b> | <b>\$ 48,207.4</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>   |                    |                    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                    |                    |
| Short-term borrowings  | \$ 6,392.5         | \$ 6,852.3         |
| Short-term securitization borrowings   | 3,574.8            | 2,777.4            |
| Payables to unconsolidated affiliates  | 135.2              | 117.7              |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  | 8,988.9            | 7,804.8            |
| Deferred income taxes  | 164.4              | 168.3              |
| Long-term borrowings   | 22,453.1           | 16,959.9           |
| Retirement benefits and other liabilities  | 7,694.9            | 6,712.1            |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>   | <b>49,403.8</b>    | <b>41,392.5</b>    |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 22)  |                    |                    |
| <b>STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>   |                    |                    |
| Common stock, \$1 par value (authorized 1,200,000,000 shares; issued 536,431,204 shares in 2012 and 2011), at paid-in amount | 3,352.2            | 3,251.7            |
| Common stock in treasury, 148,625,875 shares in 2012 and 130,361,345 shares in 2011, at cost                                 | (8,813.8)          | (7,292.8)          |
| Retained earnings  | 16,875.2           | 14,519.4           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):   |                    |                    |
| Retirement benefits adjustment   | (4,759.0)          | (4,135.4)          |
| Cumulative translation adjustment  | 184.1              | 453.8              |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives   | (13.4)             | (8.3)              |
| Unrealized gain on investments   | 16.8               | 11.9               |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|   |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)     | (4,571.5)          | (3,678.0)          |
| Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity        | 6,842.1            | 6,800.3            |
| Noncontrolling interests                          | 19.9               | 14.6               |
| Total stockholders' equity                        | 6,862.0            | 6,814.9            |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b> | <b>\$ 56,265.8</b> | <b>\$ 48,207.4</b> |

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Table of Contents

DEERE &amp; COMPANY

**STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOWS****For the Years Ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010**

(In millions of dollars)

|   | 2012       | 2011       | 2010       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>                                       |            |            |            |
| Net income  | \$ 3,071.6 | \$ 2,807.8 | \$ 1,874.3 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |            |            |            |
| Provision for doubtful receivables  | 5.1        | 13.5       | 106.4      |
| Provision for depreciation and amortization                                       | 1,004.2    | 914.9      | 914.8      |
| Goodwill impairment charges   | 33.4       |            | 27.2       |
| Share-based compensation expense  | 74.5       | 69.0       | 71.2       |
| Undistributed earnings of unconsolidated affiliates                               | 1.8        | 11.1       | (2.2)      |
| Provision (credit) for deferred income taxes                                      | (91.8)     | (168.0)    | 175.0      |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  |            |            |            |
| Trade, notes and financing receivables related to sales                           | (1,901.6)  | (808.9)    | (1,095.0)  |
| Insurance receivables   | (338.5)    | (300.1)    |            |
| Inventories   | (1,510.2)  | (1,730.5)  | (1,052.7)  |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | 1,061.8    | 1,287.0    | 1,057.7    |
| Accrued income taxes payable/receivable   | (72.3)     | 1.2        | 22.1       |
| Retirement benefits   | 63.3       | 495.3      | (154.1)    |
| Other   | (233.6)    | (266.0)    | 337.5      |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 1,167.7    | 2,326.3    | 2,282.2    |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>                                       |            |            |            |
| Collections of receivables (excluding receivables related to sales)               | 13,064.9   | 12,151.4   | 11,047.1   |
| Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities                       | 240.3      | 32.4       | 38.4       |
| Proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases                              | 799.5      | 683.4      | 621.9      |
| Government grants related to property and equipment                               |            |            | 92.3       |
| Proceeds from sales of businesses, net of cash sold                               | 30.2       | 911.1      | 34.9       |
| Cost of receivables acquired (excluding receivables related to sales)             | (15,139.0) | (13,956.8) | (12,493.9) |
| Purchases of marketable securities  | (922.2)    | (586.9)    | (63.4)     |
| Purchases of property and equipment   | (1,319.2)  | (1,056.6)  | (761.7)    |
| Cost of equipment on operating leases acquired                                    | (801.8)    | (624.2)    | (551.1)    |
| Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired                                  |            | (60.8)     | (45.5)     |
| Other   | 43.2       | (113.7)    | (28.1)     |
| Net cash used for investing activities  | (4,004.1)  | (2,620.7)  | (2,109.1)  |
| <b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>                                       |            |            |            |
| Increase (decrease) in total short-term borrowings                                | 894.9      | (226.1)    | 756.0      |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings  | 10,642.0   | 5,655.0    | 2,621.1    |
| Payments of long-term borrowings  | (5,396.0)  | (3,220.8)  | (3,675.7)  |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock  | 61.0       | 170.0      | 129.1      |
| Repurchases of common stock   | (1,587.7)  | (1,667.0)  | (358.8)    |
| Dividends paid  | (697.9)    | (593.1)    | (483.5)    |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation                                 | 30.1       | 70.1       | 43.5       |
| Other   | (66.2)     | (48.5)     | (41.4)     |
| Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities                              | 3,880.2    | 139.6      | (1,009.7)  |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|   |            |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b> | (38.8)     | 11.4       | (24.5)     |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>         | 1,005.0    | (143.4)    | (861.1)    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year</b>               | 3,647.2    | 3,790.6    | 4,651.7    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year</b>                     | \$ 4,652.2 | \$ 3,647.2 | \$ 3,790.6 |

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Table of Contents

DEERE &amp; COMPANY

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN CONSOLIDATED STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY****For the Years Ended October 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012**

(In millions of dollars)

|                                       | Deere & Company Stockholders    |                         |                 |                   |                      |  |                                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                       | Total<br>Stockholders<br>Equity | Comprehensive<br>Income | Common<br>Stock | Treasury<br>Stock | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Non -<br>controlling<br>Interests |
| <b>Balance October 31, 2009</b>       | \$ 4,822.8                      |                         | \$ 2,996.2      | \$ (5,564.7)      | \$ 10,980.5          | \$ (3,593.3)   | \$ 4.1                            |
| Net income                            | 1,874.3                         | \$ 1,865.0              |                 |                   | 1,865.0              |  | 9.3                               |
| Other comprehensive<br>income (loss)  |                                 |                         |                 |                   |                      |  |                                   |
| Retirement benefits<br>adjustment     | 158.0                           | 158.0                   |                 |                   |                      | 158.0  |                                   |
| Cumulative translation<br>adjustment  | 35.7                            | 35.8                    |                 |                   |                      | 35.8   | (.1)                              |
| Unrealized gain on<br>derivatives     | 14.9                            | 14.9                    |                 |                   |                      | 14.9   |                                   |
| Unrealized gain on<br>investments     | 5.0                             | 5.0                     |                 |                   |                      | 5.0  |                                   |
| <b>Total comprehensive<br/>income</b> | <b>2,087.9</b>                  | <b>\$ 2,078.7</b>       |                 |                   |                      |  | <b>9.2</b>                        |
| Repurchases of common<br>stock        | (358.8)                         |                         |                 | (358.8)           |                      |  |                                   |
| Treasury shares reissued              | 134.0                           |                         |                 | 134.0             |                      |  |                                   |
| Dividends declared                    | (492.7)                         |                         |                 |                   | (492.3)              |  | (.4)                              |
| Stock options and other               | 110.2                           |                         | 110.1           |                   | (.1)                 |  | .2                                |
| <b>Balance October 31, 2010</b>       | <b>6,303.4</b>                  |                         | <b>3,106.3</b>  | <b>(5,789.5)</b>  | <b>12,353.1</b>      | <b>(3,379.6)</b>                                       | <b>13.1</b>                       |
| Net income                            | 2,807.8                         | \$ 2,799.9              |                 |                   | 2,799.9              |  | 7.9                               |
| Other comprehensive<br>income (loss)  |                                 |                         |                 |                   |                      |  |                                   |
| Retirement benefits<br>adjustment     | (338.4)                         | (338.4)                 |                 |                   |                      | (338.4)  |                                   |
| Cumulative translation<br>adjustment  | 17.8                            | 17.8                    |                 |                   |                      | 17.8   |                                   |
| Unrealized gain on<br>derivatives     | 20.9                            | 20.9                    |                 |                   |                      | 20.9   |                                   |
| Unrealized gain on<br>investments     | 1.3                             | 1.3                     |                 |                   |                      | 1.3  |                                   |
| <b>Total comprehensive<br/>income</b> | <b>2,509.4</b>                  | <b>\$ 2,501.5</b>       |                 |                   |                      |  | <b>7.9</b>                        |
| Repurchases of common<br>stock        | (1,667.0)                       |                         |                 | (1,667.0)         |                      |  |                                   |
| Treasury shares reissued              | 163.7                           |                         |                 | 163.7             |                      |  |                                   |
| Dividends declared                    | (638.0)                         |                         |                 |                   | (633.5)              |  | (.5)                              |
| Stock options and other               | 143.4                           |                         | 145.4           |                   | (.1)                 |  | (1.9)                             |
| <b>Balance October 31, 2011</b>       | <b>6,814.9</b>                  |                         | <b>3,251.7</b>  | <b>(7,292.8)</b>  | <b>14,519.4</b>      | <b>(3,678.0)</b>                                       | <b>14.6</b>                       |
| Net income                            | 3,071.6                         | \$ 3,064.7              |                 |                   | 3,064.7              |  | 6.9                               |
| Other comprehensive<br>income (loss)  |                                 |                         |                 |                   |                      |  |                                   |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|                                   |            |            |            |              |             |              |         |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Retirement benefits adjustment    | (623.6)    | (623.6)    |            | (623.6)      |             |              |         |
| Cumulative translation adjustment | (270.0)    | (269.7)    |            | (269.7)      |             | (.3)         |         |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives    | (5.1)      | (5.1)      |            | (5.1)        |             |              |         |
| Unrealized gain on investments    | 4.9        | 4.9        |            | 4.9          |             |              |         |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b> | 2,177.8    | \$ 2,171.2 |            |              |             | 6.6          |         |
| Repurchases of common stock       | (1,587.7)  |            | (1,587.7)  |              |             |              |         |
| Treasury shares reissued          | 66.7       |            | 66.7       |              |             |              |         |
| Dividends declared                | (709.2)    |            |            | (708.9)      |             | (.3)         |         |
| Stock options and other           | 99.5       |            | 100.5      |              |             | (1.0)        |         |
| <b>Balance October 31, 2012</b>   | \$ 6,862.0 |            | \$ 3,352.2 | \$ (8,813.8) | \$ 16,875.2 | \$ (4,571.5) | \$ 19.9 |

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Table of Contents

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND CONSOLIDATION**

**Structure of Operations**

The information in the notes and related commentary are presented in a format which includes data grouped as follows:

**Equipment Operations** Includes the company's agriculture and turf operations and construction and forestry operations with financial services reflected on the equity basis.

**Financial Services** Includes primarily the company's financing operations.

**Consolidated** Represents the consolidation of the equipment operations and financial services. References to Deere & Company or the company refer to the entire enterprise.

**Principles of Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements represent primarily the consolidation of all companies in which Deere & Company has a controlling interest. Certain variable interest entities (VIEs) are consolidated since the company has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. Deere & Company records its investment in each unconsolidated affiliated company (generally 20 to 50 percent ownership) at its related equity in the net assets of such affiliate (see Note 10). Other investments (less than 20 percent ownership) are recorded at cost.

**Variable Interest Entities**

The company is the primary beneficiary of and consolidates a VIE based on a cost sharing supply contract. The company has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. No additional support beyond what was previously contractually required has been provided during any periods presented. The VIE produces blended fertilizer and other lawn care products for the agriculture and turf segment.



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

The assets and liabilities of this supplier VIE consisted of the following at October 31 in millions of dollars:

|                                       | 2012 |    | 2011 |    |
|---------------------------------------|------|----|------|----|
| Cash and cash equivalents             | \$   | 26 | \$   | 11 |
| Intercompany receivables              |      | 7  |      | 14 |
| Inventories                           |      | 25 |      | 30 |
| Property and equipment - net          |      | 2  |      | 3  |
| Other assets                          |      | 5  |      | 3  |
| Total assets                          | \$   | 65 | \$   | 61 |
|                                       |      |    |      |    |
| Short-term borrowings                 | \$   | 5  |      |    |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses |      | 48 | \$   | 56 |
| Total liabilities                     | \$   | 53 | \$   | 56 |

The VIE is financed primarily through its own liabilities. The assets of the VIE can only be used to settle the obligations of the VIE. The creditors of the VIE do not have recourse to the general credit of the company.

See Note 13 for VIEs related to securitization of financing receivables.

### Reclassification

Certain items previously reported in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows have been reclassified to conform to the 2012 presentation. In the operating activities, insurance receivables were separately stated from other adjustments to net income (see Note 12). The same change was made in the Supplemental Consolidating Data in Note 31, statement of cash flows for financial services. The total cash flows for the consolidated and financial services net cash provided by operating activities did not change.

## 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following are significant accounting policies in addition to those included in other notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### Use of Estimates in Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### Revenue Recognition

Sales of equipment and service parts are recorded when the sales price is determinable and the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to independent parties based on the sales agreements in effect. In the U.S. and most international locations, this transfer occurs primarily when goods are shipped. In Canada and some other international locations, certain goods are shipped to dealers on a consignment basis under which the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the dealer. Accordingly, in these locations, sales are not recorded until a retail customer has purchased the goods. In all cases, when a sale is recorded by the company, no significant uncertainty exists surrounding the purchaser's obligation to pay. No right of return exists on sales of equipment. Service parts and certain attachments returns are estimable and accrued at the time a sale is recognized. The company makes appropriate provisions based on experience for costs such as doubtful receivables, sales incentives and product warranty.

Financing revenue is recorded over the lives of related receivables using the interest method. Insurance premiums recorded in other income are generally recognized in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred over the contract period. Deferred costs on the origination of financing receivables are recognized as a reduction in finance revenue over the expected lives of the receivables using the interest method. Income and deferred costs on the origination of operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the scheduled lease terms in finance revenue.

### **Sales Incentives**

At the time a sale is recognized, the company records an estimate of the future sales incentive costs for allowances and financing programs that will be due when a dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer. The estimate is based on historical data, announced incentive programs, field inventory levels and retail sales volumes.

Table of Contents

**Product Warranties**

At the time a sale is recognized, the company records the estimated future warranty costs. These costs are usually estimated based on historical warranty claims (see Note 22).

**Sales Taxes**

The company collects and remits taxes assessed by different governmental authorities that are both imposed on and concurrent with revenue producing transactions between the company and its customers. These taxes may include sales, use, value-added and some excise taxes. The company reports the collection of these taxes on a net basis (excluded from revenues).

**Shipping and Handling Costs**

Shipping and handling costs related to the sales of the company's equipment are included in cost of sales.

**Advertising Costs**

Advertising costs are charged to expense as incurred. This expense was \$177 million in 2012, \$163 million in 2011 and \$154 million in 2010.

**Depreciation and Amortization**

Property and equipment, capitalized software and other intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortization. These assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives generally using the straight-line method. Equipment on operating leases is depreciated over the terms of the leases using the straight-line method. Property and equipment expenditures for new and revised products, increased capacity and the replacement or major renewal of significant items are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance, repairs and minor renewals are generally charged to expense as incurred.

**Securitization of Receivables**

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Certain financing receivables are periodically transferred to special purpose entities (SPEs) in securitization transactions (see Note 13). These securitizations qualify as collateral for secured borrowings and no gains or losses are recognized at the time of securitization. The receivables remain on the balance sheet and are classified as Financing receivables securitized - net. The company recognizes finance income over the lives of these receivables using the interest method.

### Receivables and Allowances

All financing and trade receivables are reported on the balance sheet at outstanding principal adjusted for any charge-offs, the allowance for credit losses and doubtful accounts, and any deferred fees or costs on originated financing receivables. Allowances for credit losses and doubtful accounts are maintained in amounts considered to be appropriate in relation to the receivables outstanding based on collection experience, economic conditions and credit risk quality. Receivables are written-off to the allowance when the account is considered uncollectible.

### Impairment of Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The company evaluates the carrying value of long-lived assets (including property and equipment, goodwill and other intangible assets) when events or circumstances warrant such a review. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives are tested for impairment annually at the end of the third fiscal quarter each year, or more often if events or circumstances indicate a reduction in the fair value below the carrying value. Goodwill is allocated and reviewed for impairment by reporting units, which consist primarily of the operating segments and certain other reporting units. The goodwill is allocated to the reporting unit in which the business that created the goodwill resides. To test for goodwill impairment, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared with its fair value. If the carrying value of the goodwill or long-lived asset is considered impaired, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset (see Note 5).

### Derivative Financial Instruments

It is the company's policy that derivative transactions are executed only to manage exposures arising in the normal course of business and not for the purpose of creating speculative positions or trading. The company's financial services manage the relationship of the types and amounts of their funding sources to their receivable and lease portfolio in an effort to diminish risk due to interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations, while responding to favorable financing opportunities. The company also has foreign currency exposures at some of its foreign and domestic operations related to buying, selling and financing in currencies other than the functional currencies.

All derivatives are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet. Cash collateral received or paid is not offset against the derivative fair values on the balance sheet. Each derivative is designated as either a cash flow hedge, a fair value hedge, or remains undesignated. Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and effective as cash flow hedges are recorded in other comprehensive income and reclassified to the income statement when the effects of the item being hedged are recognized in the income statement. Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and effective as fair value hedges are recognized currently in net income. These changes are offset in net income to the extent the hedge was effective by fair value changes related to the risk being hedged on the hedged item. Changes in the fair value of undesignated hedges are recognized currently in the income statement. All ineffective changes in derivative fair values are recognized currently in net income.

All designated hedges are formally documented as to the relationship with the hedged item as well as the risk-management strategy. Both at inception and on an ongoing basis the hedging instrument is assessed as to its effectiveness. If and when a derivative is determined not to be highly effective as a hedge, or the underlying hedged transaction is no longer likely to occur, or the hedge designation is removed, or the derivative is terminated, the hedge accounting discussed above is discontinued (see Note 27).

**Foreign Currency Translation**

The functional currencies for most of the company's foreign operations are their respective local currencies. The assets and liabilities of these operations are translated into U.S. dollars at the end of the period exchange rates. The revenues and expenses are translated at weighted-average rates for the period. The gains or losses from these translations are recorded in other comprehensive income. Gains or losses from transactions

Table of Contents

denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the subsidiary involved and foreign exchange forward contracts are included in net income. The pretax net losses for foreign exchange in 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$96 million, \$121 million and \$75 million, respectively.

### **3. NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

#### **New Accounting Standards Adopted**

In the first quarter of 2012, the company adopted the remaining provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2010-06, Improving Disclosures about Fair Value Measurements, which amends Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures. This ASU requires disclosures of transfers into and out of Levels 1 and 2, more detailed roll forward reconciliations of Level 3 recurring fair value measurements on a gross basis, fair value information by class of assets and liabilities, and descriptions of valuation techniques and inputs for Level 2 and 3 measurements. The effective date was the second quarter of fiscal year 2010 except for the roll forward reconciliations, which were required in the first quarter of fiscal year 2012. The adoption in 2010 and the adoption in the first quarter of 2012 did not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

In the second quarter of 2012, the company adopted FASB ASU No. 2011-04, Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs, which amends ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement. This ASU requires the categorization by level for items that are required to be disclosed at fair value and information about transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 and additional disclosure for Level 3 measurements. In addition, the ASU provides guidance on measuring the fair value of financial instruments managed within a portfolio and the application of premiums and discounts on fair value measurements. The adoption did not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

#### **New Accounting Standards to be Adopted**

In June 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-05, Presentation of Comprehensive Income, which amends ASC 220, Comprehensive Income. This ASU requires the presentation of total comprehensive income, total net income and the components of net income and comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement or in two separate but consecutive statements. The requirements do not change how earnings per share is calculated or presented. The effective date will be the first quarter of fiscal year 2013 and must be applied retrospectively. The adoption will not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-08, Testing Goodwill for Impairment, which amends ASC 350, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other. This ASU gives an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine if goodwill is impaired. The entity may first determine based on qualitative factors if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. If that assessment indicates no impairment, the first and second steps of the quantitative goodwill impairment test are not required. The effective date will be the first quarter of fiscal year 2013. The adoption will not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-11, Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities, which amends ASC 210, Balance Sheet. This ASU requires entities to disclose gross and net information about both instruments and transactions eligible for offset in the statement of financial position and those subject to an agreement similar to a master netting arrangement. This would include derivatives and other financial securities arrangements. The effective date will be the first quarter of fiscal year 2014 and must be applied retrospectively. The adoption will not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

In July 2012, the FASB issued ASU No. 2012-02, Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment, which amends ASC 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other. This ASU gives an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine if indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired. The entity may first determine based on qualitative factors if it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangible assets are less than their carrying amount. If that assessment indicates no impairment, the quantitative impairment test is not required. The effective date will be the first quarter of fiscal year 2013. The adoption will not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

### 4. DISPOSITION

In December 2010, the company sold John Deere Renewables, LLC, its wind energy business for approximately \$900 million. The company had concluded that its resources were best invested in growing its core businesses. These assets were reclassified as held for sale and written down to fair value less cost to sell at October 31, 2010 (see Note 26). The asset write-down in the fourth quarter of 2010 was \$35 million pretax and included in Other operating expenses.

### 5. SPECIAL ITEM

#### Goodwill Impairment

In the fourth quarters of 2012 and 2010, the company recorded non-cash charges in cost of sales for the impairment of goodwill of \$33 million pretax, or \$31 million after-tax, and \$27 million pretax, or \$25 million after-tax, respectively. The charges were associated with the company's John Deere Water reporting unit, which is included in the agriculture and turf operating segment. The goodwill impairments in 2012 and 2010 were due to declines in the forecasted financial performance as a

Table of Contents

result of more complex integration activities, as well as the global economic downturn prior to 2010. At October 31, 2012, the goodwill in this reporting unit has been completely written off.

The method for determining the fair value of the reporting unit to measure the fair value of the goodwill was a discounted cash flow analysis (see Note 26).

**6. CASH FLOW INFORMATION**

For purposes of the statement of consolidated cash flows, the company considers investments with purchased maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Substantially all of the company's short-term borrowings, excluding the current maturities of long-term borrowings, mature or may require payment within three months or less.

The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services. These intercompany cash flows are eliminated in the consolidated cash flows.

All cash flows from the changes in trade accounts and notes receivable (see Note 12) are classified as operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows as these receivables arise from sales to the company's customers. Cash flows from financing receivables that are related to sales to the company's customers (see Note 12) are also included in operating activities. The remaining financing receivables are related to the financing of equipment sold by independent dealers and are included in investing activities.

The company had the following non-cash operating and investing activities that were not included in the statement of consolidated cash flows. The company transferred inventory to equipment on operating leases of \$563 million, \$449 million and \$405 million in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The company also had accounts payable related to purchases of property and equipment of \$185 million, \$135 million and \$135 million at October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Cash payments (receipts) for interest and income taxes consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|                           | 2012          |           | 2011       |           | 2010       |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>Interest:</b>          |               |           |            |           |            |
| Equipment operations      | \$ 420        | \$        | 370        | \$        | 378        |
| Financial services        | 638           |           | 616        |           | 679        |
| Intercompany eliminations | (248)         |           | (231)      |           | (229)      |
| <b>Consolidated</b>       | <b>\$ 810</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>755</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>828</b> |
| <b>Income taxes:</b>      |               |           |            |           |            |
| Equipment operations      | \$ 1,704      | \$        | 1,379      | \$        | 639        |
| Financial services        | 207           |           | 336        |           | (63)       |



Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|                           |    |       |    |       |    |     |
|---------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-----|
| Intercompany eliminations |    | (167) |    | (266) |    | 51  |
| <b>Consolidated</b>       | \$ | 1,744 | \$ | 1,449 | \$ | 627 |

**7. PENSION AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS**

The company has several defined benefit pension plans and postretirement health care and life insurance plans covering its U.S. employees and employees in certain foreign countries. The company uses an October 31 measurement date for these plans.

The components of net periodic pension cost and the assumptions related to the cost consisted of the following in millions of dollars and in percents:

|                                     | 2012          | 2011         | 2010          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Pensions</b>                     |               |              |               |
| Service cost                        | \$ 220        | \$ 197       | \$ 176        |
| Interest cost                       | 465           | 492          | 510           |
| Expected return on plan assets      | (787)         | (793)        | (761)         |
| Amortization of actuarial losses    | 202           | 148          | 113           |
| Amortization of prior service cost  | 47            | 46           | 42            |
| Early-retirement benefits           | 3             |              |               |
| Settlements/curtailments            | 10            | 1            | 24            |
| <b>Net cost</b>                     | <b>\$ 160</b> | <b>\$ 91</b> | <b>\$ 104</b> |
| <b>Weighted-average assumptions</b> |               |              |               |
| Discount rates                      | 4.4%          | 5.0%         | 5.5%          |
| Rate of compensation increase       | 3.9%          | 3.9%         | 3.9%          |
| Expected long-term rates of return  | 8.0%          | 8.1%         | 8.3%          |

The components of net periodic postretirement benefits cost and the assumptions related to the cost consisted of the following in millions of dollars and in percents:

|                                       | 2012          | 2011          | 2010          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Health care and life insurance</b> |               |               |               |
| Service cost                          | \$ 49         | \$ 44         | \$ 44         |
| Interest cost                         | 281           | 326           | 337           |
| Expected return on plan assets        | (100)         | (113)         | (122)         |
| Amortization of actuarial losses      | 136           | 271           | 311           |
| Amortization of prior service credit  | (15)          | (16)          | (16)          |
| <b>Net cost</b>                       | <b>\$ 351</b> | <b>\$ 512</b> | <b>\$ 554</b> |
| <b>Weighted-average assumptions</b>   |               |               |               |
| Discount rates                        | 4.4%          | 5.2%          | 5.6%          |
| Expected long-term rates of return    | 7.7%          | 7.7%          | 7.8%          |

For fiscal year 2012, the participants in one of the company's postretirement health care plans became almost all inactive as described by the applicable accounting standards due to additional retirements. As a result, the net actuarial loss for this plan in the table above is now being amortized over the longer period for the average remaining life expectancy of the inactive participants rather than the average remaining service period of the active participants. The amortization of actuarial loss also decreased due to lower expected costs from the prescription drug plan to provide group benefits under Medicare Part D as an alternative to collecting the retiree drug subsidy.



Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

The previous pension cost in net income and other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations in other comprehensive income in millions of dollars were as follows:

|   | 2012 |       | 2011 |       | 2010 |       |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| <b>Pensions</b>   |      |       |      |       |      |       |
| Net cost  | \$   | 160   | \$   | 91    | \$   | 104   |
| Retirement benefit adjustments included in other comprehensive (income) loss: |      |       |      |       |      |       |
| Net actuarial losses  |      | 999   |      | 848   |      | 227   |
| Prior service cost  |      | 5     |      | 9     |      | 14    |
| Amortization of actuarial losses  |      | (202) |      | (148) |      | (113) |
| Amortization of prior service cost  |      | (47)  |      | (46)  |      | (42)  |
| Settlements/curtailments  |      | (10)  |      | (1)   |      | (24)  |
| Total loss recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss                    |      | 745   |      | 662   |      | 62    |
| Total recognized in comprehensive (income) loss                               | \$   | 905   | \$   | 753   | \$   | 166   |

The previous postretirement benefits cost in net income and other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations in other comprehensive income in millions of dollars were as follows:

|   | 2012 |       | 2011 |       | 2010 |       |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| <b>Health care and life insurance</b>   |      |       |      |       |      |       |
| Net cost  | \$   | 351   | \$   | 512   | \$   | 554   |
| Retirement benefit adjustments included in other comprehensive (income) loss: |      |       |      |       |      |       |
| Net actuarial losses (gain)   |      | 335   |      | 132   |      | (28)  |
| Prior service cost  |      | 2     |      |       |      |       |
| Amortization of actuarial losses  |      | (136) |      | (271) |      | (311) |
| Amortization of prior service credit  |      | 15    |      | 16    |      | 16    |
| Total (gain) loss recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss             |      | 216   |      | (123) |      | (323) |
| Total recognized in comprehensive (income) loss                               | \$   | 567   | \$   | 389   | \$   | 231   |

In 2011, the company decided to participate in a prescription drug plan to provide group benefits under Medicare Part D as an alternative to collecting the retiree drug subsidy. This change, which will take effect in 2013, is expected to result in future cost savings to the company greater than the Medicare retiree drug subsidies over time. The change is included in the health care postretirement benefit obligation beginning in 2011. The participants' level of benefits will not be affected.

The benefit plan obligations, funded status and the assumptions related to the obligations at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

|                                      | Pensions |          |    | Health Care and Life Insurance |      |         |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|--------------------------------|------|---------|
|                                      | 2012     | 2011     |    | 2012                           | 2011 |         |
| <b>Change in benefit obligations</b> |          |          |    |                                |      |         |
| Beginning of year balance            | \$       | (10,925) | \$ | (10,197)                       | \$   | (6,652) |
| Service cost                         |          | (220)    |    | (197)                          |      | (49)    |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|                              |          |          |         |         |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Interest cost                | (465)    | (492)    | (281)   | (326)   |
| Actuarial losses             | (947)    | (656)    | (347)   | (113)   |
| Amendments                   | (5)      | (9)      | (2)     |         |
| Benefits paid                | 656      | 648      | 333     | 340     |
| Health care subsidy receipts |          |          | (15)    | (14)    |
| Settlements/curtailments     | 10       | 1        |         |         |
| Foreign exchange and other   | 62       | (23)     | (10)    | (28)    |
| End of year balance          | (11,834) | (10,925) | (7,023) | (6,652) |

**Change in plan assets (fair value)**

|                              |            |            |            |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Beginning of year balance    | 9,552      | 9,504      | 1,459      | 1,637      |
| Actual return on plan assets | 736        | 600        | 113        | 95         |
| Employer contribution        | 441        | 79         | 37         | 43         |
| Benefits paid                | (656)      | (648)      | (333)      | (340)      |
| Settlements                  | (10)       | (1)        |            |            |
| Foreign exchange and other   | (46)       | 18         | 11         | 24         |
| End of year balance          | 10,017     | 9,552      | 1,287      | 1,459      |
| <b>Funded status</b>         | \$ (1,817) | \$ (1,373) | \$ (5,736) | \$ (5,193) |

**Weighted-average assumptions**

|                               |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Discount rates                | 3.8% | 4.4% | 3.8% | 4.4% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 3.9% | 3.9% |      |      |

The amounts recognized at October 31 in millions of dollars consist of the following:

|  | Pensions   |            | Health Care and Life Insurance |            |
|--|------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|
|  | 2012       | 2011       | 2012                           | 2011       |
| <b>Amounts recognized in balance sheet</b>                                 |            |            |                                |            |
| Noncurrent asset   | \$ 20      | \$ 30      |                                |            |
| Current liability  | (53)       | (60)       | \$ (23)                        | \$ (23)    |
| Noncurrent liability   | (1,784)    | (1,343)    | (5,713)                        | (5,170)    |
| Total  | \$ (1,817) | \$ (1,373) | \$ (5,736)                     | \$ (5,193) |
| <b>Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income pretax</b> |            |            |                                |            |
| Net actuarial losses   | \$ 5,260   | \$ 4,473   | \$ 2,266                       | \$ 2,067   |
| Prior service cost (credit)  | 105        | 147        | (47)                           | (64)       |
| Total  | \$ 5,365   | \$ 4,620   | \$ 2,219                       | \$ 2,003   |

Table of Contents

The total accumulated benefit obligations for all pension plans at October 31, 2012 and 2011 was \$11,181 million and \$10,363 million, respectively.

The accumulated benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$10,987 million and \$9,787 million, respectively, at October 31, 2012 and \$10,168 million and \$9,321 million, respectively, at October 31, 2011. The projected benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$11,627 million and \$9,790 million, respectively, at October 31, 2012 and \$10,784 million and \$9,381 million, respectively, at October 31, 2011.

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income that are expected to be amortized as net expense (income) during fiscal 2013 in millions of dollars follow:

|                             | Pensions |     | Health Care and Life Insurance |     |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
| Net actuarial losses        | \$       | 263 | \$                             | 147 |
| Prior service cost (credit) |          | 33  |                                | (6) |
| Total                       | \$       | 296 | \$                             | 141 |

The company expects to contribute approximately \$527 million to its pension plans and approximately \$27 million to its health care and life insurance plans in 2013, which include direct benefit payments on unfunded plans.

The benefits expected to be paid from the benefit plans, which reflect expected future years of service, and the Medicare subsidy expected to be received are as follows in millions of dollars:

|              | Pensions |       | Health Care and Life Insurance |       | Health Care Subsidy Receipts* |   |
|--------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2013         | \$       | 682   | \$                             | 338   | \$                            | 4 |
| 2014         |          | 683   |                                | 345   |                               |   |
| 2015         |          | 680   |                                | 356   |                               |   |
| 2016         |          | 683   |                                | 366   |                               |   |
| 2017         |          | 689   |                                | 384   |                               |   |
| 2018 to 2022 |          | 3,490 |                                | 1,947 |                               |   |

\* Medicare Part D subsidy.

The annual rates of increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits (the health care cost trend rates) used to determine accumulated postretirement benefit obligations were based on the trends for medical and prescription drug claims for pre- and post-65 age groups due to the effects of Medicare. At October 31, 2012, the weighted-average composite trend rates for these obligations were assumed to be a 7.1 percent

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

increase from 2012 to 2013, gradually decreasing to 5.0 percent from 2018 to 2019 and all future years. The obligations at October 31, 2011 and the cost in 2012 assumed a 7.3 percent increase from 2011 to 2012, gradually decreasing to 5.0 percent from 2017 to 2018 and all future years. An increase of one percentage point in the assumed health care cost trend rate would increase the accumulated postretirement benefit obligations by \$955 million and the aggregate of service and interest cost component of net periodic postretirement benefits cost for the year by \$50 million. A decrease of one percentage point would decrease the obligations by \$723 million and the cost by \$38 million.

The discount rate assumptions used to determine the postretirement obligations at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were based on hypothetical AA yield curves represented by a series of annualized individual discount rates. These discount rates represent the rates at which the company's benefit obligations could effectively be settled at the October 31 measurement dates.

Fair value measurement levels in the following tables are defined in Note 26.

The fair values of the pension plan assets at October 31, 2012 follow in millions of dollars:

|                                      | <b>Total</b>     | <b>Level 1</b>  | <b>Level 2</b>  | <b>Level 3</b>  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash and short-term investments      | \$ 1,166         | \$ 287          | \$ 879          |                 |
| Equity:                              |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| U.S. equity securities               | 2,481            | 2,481           |                 |                 |
| U.S. equity funds                    | 43               | 8               | 35              |                 |
| International equity securities      | 1,477            | 1,477           |                 |                 |
| International equity funds           | 411              | 49              | 362             |                 |
| Fixed Income:                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Government and agency securities     | 404              | 379             | 25              |                 |
| Corporate debt securities            | 220              |                 | 220             |                 |
| Mortgage-backed securities           | 126              |                 | 126             |                 |
| Fixed income funds                   | 853              | 92              | 761             |                 |
| Real estate                          | 537              | 104             | 14              | \$ 419          |
| Private equity/venture capital       | 1,319            |                 |                 | 1,319           |
| Hedge funds                          | 578              | 2               | 422             | 154             |
| Other investments                    | 508              | 1               | 507             |                 |
| Derivative contracts - assets*       | 721              | 1               | 720             |                 |
| Derivative contracts - liabilities** | (454)            | (20)            | (434)           |                 |
| Receivables, payables and other      | (41)             | (41)            |                 |                 |
| Securities lending collateral        | 223              |                 | 223             |                 |
| Securities lending liability         | (223)            |                 | (223)           |                 |
| Securities sold short                | (332)            | (332)           |                 |                 |
| <b>Total net assets</b>              | <b>\$ 10,017</b> | <b>\$ 4,488</b> | <b>\$ 3,637</b> | <b>\$ 1,892</b> |

\* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$707 million, foreign currency of \$8 million and other of \$6 million.

\*\* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$418 million, foreign currency of \$12 million and other of \$24 million.

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

The fair values of the health care assets at October 31, 2012 follow in millions of dollars:

|                                      | <b>Total</b>    |    | <b>Level 1</b> |    | <b>Level 2</b> |    | <b>Level 3</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Cash and short-term investments      | \$ 78           | \$ | 11             | \$ | 67             |    |                |
| Equity:                              |                 |    |                |    |                |    |                |
| U.S. equity securities               | 319             |    | 319            |    |                |    |                |
| U.S. equity funds                    | 67              |    | 67             |    |                |    |                |
| International equity securities      | 69              |    | 69             |    |                |    |                |
| International equity funds           | 200             |    |                |    | 200            |    |                |
| Fixed Income:                        |                 |    |                |    |                |    |                |
| Government and agency securities     | 218             |    | 215            |    | 3              |    |                |
| Corporate debt securities            | 35              |    |                |    | 35             |    |                |
| Mortgage-backed securities           | 15              |    |                |    | 15             |    |                |
| Fixed income funds                   | 72              |    |                |    | 72             |    |                |
| Real estate                          | 53              |    | 7              |    | 29             | \$ | 17             |
| Private equity/venture capital       | 54              |    |                |    |                |    | 54             |
| Hedge funds                          | 85              |    |                |    | 79             |    | 6              |
| Other investments                    | 21              |    |                |    | 21             |    |                |
| Derivative contracts - assets*       | 8               |    |                |    | 8              |    |                |
| Derivative contracts - liabilities** | (1)             |    |                |    | (1)            |    |                |
| Receivables, payables and other      | 8               |    | 8              |    |                |    |                |
| Securities lending collateral        | 38              |    |                |    | 38             |    |                |
| Securities lending liability         | (38)            |    |                |    | (38)           |    |                |
| Securities sold short                | (14)            |    | (14)           |    |                |    |                |
| <b>Total net assets</b>              | <b>\$ 1,287</b> | \$ | <b>682</b>     | \$ | <b>528</b>     | \$ | <b>77</b>      |

\* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$7 million and foreign currency of \$1 million.

\*\* Includes contracts for foreign currency of \$1 million.

The fair values of the pension plan assets at October 31, 2011 follow in millions of dollars:

|                                  | <b>Total</b> |    | <b>Level 1</b> |    | <b>Level 2</b> |    | <b>Level 3</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Cash and short-term investments  | \$ 1,074     | \$ | 179            | \$ | 895            |    |                |
| Equity:                          |              |    |                |    |                |    |                |
| U.S. equity securities           | 2,070        |    | 2,070          |    |                |    |                |
| U.S. equity funds                | 49           |    | 11             |    | 38             |    |                |
| International equity securities  | 1,086        |    | 1,086          |    |                |    |                |
| International equity funds       | 319          |    | 29             |    | 290            |    |                |
| Fixed Income:                    |              |    |                |    |                |    |                |
| Government and agency securities | 543          |    | 516            |    | 27             |    |                |
| Corporate debt securities        | 196          |    |                |    | 196            |    |                |
| Mortgage-backed securities       | 180          |    |                |    | 180            |    |                |
| Fixed income funds               | 1,077        |    | 54             |    | 1,023          |    |                |
| Real estate                      | 505          |    | 75             |    | 14             | \$ | 416            |
| Private equity/venture capital   | 1,123        |    |                |    |                |    | 1,123          |
| Hedge funds                      | 608          |    | 3              |    | 462            |    | 143            |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|                                      |                 |                 |                 |           |              |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| Other investments                    | 448             |                 | 448             |           |              |
| Derivative contracts - assets*       | 787             | 21              | 766             |           |              |
| Derivative contracts - liabilities** | (473)           | (15)            | (458)           |           |              |
| Receivables, payables and other      | (40)            | (40)            |                 |           |              |
| Securities lending collateral        | 750             |                 | 750             |           |              |
| Securities lending liability         | (750)           |                 | (750)           |           |              |
| <b>Total net assets</b>              | <b>\$ 9,552</b> | <b>\$ 3,989</b> | <b>\$ 3,881</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>1,682</b> |

\* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$742 million, foreign currency of \$19 million and other of \$26 million.

\*\* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$442 million, foreign currency of \$17 million and other of \$14 million.

The fair values of the health care assets at October 31, 2011 follow in millions of dollars:

|                                      | <b>Total</b>    | <b>Level 1</b> | <b>Level 2</b> | <b>Level 3</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash and short-term investments      | \$ 58           | \$ 7           | \$ 51          |                |
| Equity:                              |                 |                |                |                |
| U.S. equity securities               | 372             | 372            |                |                |
| U.S. equity funds                    | 84              | 84             |                |                |
| International equity securities      | 64              | 64             |                |                |
| International equity funds           | 210             |                | 210            |                |
| Fixed Income:                        |                 |                |                |                |
| Government and agency securities     | 250             | 246            | 4              |                |
| Corporate debt securities            | 39              |                | 39             |                |
| Mortgage-backed securities           | 22              |                | 22             |                |
| Fixed income funds                   | 107             |                | 107            |                |
| Real estate                          | 57              | 4              | 32             | \$ 21          |
| Private equity/venture capital       | 55              |                |                | 55             |
| Hedge funds                          | 110             |                | 103            | 7              |
| Other investments                    | 22              |                | 22             |                |
| Derivative contracts - assets*       | 12              | 1              | 11             |                |
| Derivative contracts - liabilities** | (2)             | (1)            | (1)            |                |
| Receivables, payables and other      | (1)             | (1)            |                |                |
| Securities lending collateral        | 215             |                | 215            |                |
| Securities lending liability         | (215)           |                | (215)          |                |
| <b>Total net assets</b>              | <b>\$ 1,459</b> | <b>\$ 776</b>  | <b>\$ 600</b>  | <b>\$ 83</b>   |

\* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$10 million, foreign currency of \$1 million and other of \$1 million.

\*\* Includes contracts for foreign currency of \$1 million and other of \$1 million.

A reconciliation of Level 3 pension and health care asset fair value measurements in millions of dollars follows:

|                           | <b>Total</b>    | <b>Real Estate</b> | <b>Private Equity/<br/>Venture Capital</b> | <b>Hedge Funds</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| <b>October 31, 2010*</b>  | <b>\$ 1,443</b> | <b>\$ 378</b>      | <b>\$ 912</b>                              | <b>\$ 153</b>      |
| Realized gain             | 33              |                    | 32   | 1                  |
| Change in unrealized gain | 192             | 48                 | 141  | 3                  |



Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|  |          |        |          |        |
|--|----------|--------|----------|--------|
| Purchases, sales and settlements - net | 97       | 11     | 93       | (7)    |
| <b>October 31, 2011*</b>               | 1,765    | 437    | 1,178    | 150    |
| Realized gain                          | 18       |        | 18       |        |
| Change in unrealized gain (loss)       | 74       | (4)    | 65       | 13     |
| Purchases, sales and settlements - net | 112      | 3      | 112      | (3)    |
| <b>October 31, 2012*</b>               | \$ 1,969 | \$ 436 | \$ 1,373 | \$ 160 |

---

\* Health care Level 3 assets represent approximately 4 percent to 5 percent of the reconciliation amounts for 2012, 2011 and 2010.

Table of Contents

Fair values are determined as follows:

**Cash and Short-Term Investments** Includes accounts and cash funds that are valued based on the account value, which approximates fair value, or on the fund's net asset value (NAV) based on the fair value of the underlying securities. Also included are securities that are valued using a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

**Equity Securities and Funds** The values are determined primarily by closing prices in the active market in which the equity investment trades, or the fund's NAV, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

**Fixed Income Securities and Funds** The securities are valued using either a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, credit risk and prepayment speeds, or they are valued using the closing prices in the active market in which the fixed income investment trades. Fixed income funds are valued using the NAV, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

**Real Estate, Venture Capital and Private Equity** The investments, which are structured as limited partnerships, are valued using an income approach (estimated cash flows discounted over the expected holding period), as well as a market approach (the valuation of similar securities and properties). These investments are valued at estimated fair value based on their proportionate share of the limited partnership's fair value that is determined by the general partner. Real estate investment trusts are valued at the closing prices in the active markets in which the investment trades. Real estate investment funds are valued at the NAV, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

**Hedge Funds and Other Investments** The investments are valued using the NAV provided by the administrator of the fund, which is based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

**Interest Rate, Foreign Currency and Other Derivative Instruments** The derivatives are valued using either an income approach (discounted cash flow) using market observable inputs, including swap curves and both forward and spot exchange rates, or a market approach (closing prices in the active market in which the derivative instrument trades).

The primary investment objective for the pension plan assets is to maximize the growth of these assets to meet the projected obligations to the beneficiaries over a long period of time, and to do so in a manner that is consistent with the company's earnings strength and risk tolerance. The primary investment objective for the health care plan assets is to provide the company with the financial flexibility to pay the projected obligations to beneficiaries over a long period of time. The asset allocation policy is the most important decision in managing the assets and it is reviewed regularly. The asset allocation policy considers the company's financial strength and long-term asset class risk/return expectations since the obligations are long-term in nature. The current target allocations for pension assets are approximately 42 percent for equity securities, 31 percent for debt securities, 5 percent for real estate and 22 percent for other investments. The target allocations for health care assets are approximately 51 percent for equity securities, 31 percent for debt securities, 3 percent for real estate and 15 percent for other investments. The allocation percentages above include the effects of combining derivatives with other investments to manage asset allocations and exposures to interest rates and foreign currency exchange. The assets are well diversified and are managed by professional investment firms as well as by

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

investment professionals who are company employees. As a result of the company's diversified investment policy, there were no significant concentrations of risk.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets reflects management's expectations of long-term average rates of return on funds invested to provide for benefits included in the projected benefit obligations. The expected return is based on the outlook for inflation and for returns in multiple asset classes, while also considering historical returns, asset allocation and investment strategy. The company's approach has emphasized the long-term nature of the return estimate such that the return assumption is not changed unless there are fundamental changes in capital markets that affect the company's expectations for returns over an extended period of time (i.e., 10 to 20 years). The average annual return of the company's U.S. pension fund was approximately 9.3 percent during the past ten years and approximately 9.7 percent during the past 20 years. Since return premiums over inflation and total returns for major asset classes vary widely even over ten-year periods, recent history is not necessarily indicative of long-term future expected returns. The company's systematic methodology for determining the long-term rate of return for the company's investment strategies supports the long-term expected return assumptions.

The company has created certain Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association trusts (VEBAs) for the funding of postretirement health care benefits. The future expected asset returns for these VEBAs are lower than the expected return on the other pension and health care plan assets due to investment in a higher proportion of liquid securities. These assets are in addition to the other postretirement health care plan assets that have been funded under Section 401(h) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and maintained in a separate account in the company's pension plan trust.

The company has defined contribution plans related to employee investment and savings plans primarily in the U.S. The company's contributions and costs under these plans were \$155 million in 2012, \$108 million in 2011 and \$85 million in 2010. The contribution rate varies primarily based on the company's performance in the prior year and employee participation in the plans.

Table of Contents**8. INCOME TAXES**

The provision for income taxes by taxing jurisdiction and by significant component consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|                                   | 2012            | 2011            | 2010            |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Current:</b>                   |                 |                 |                 |
| U.S.:                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Federal                           | \$ 1,277        | \$ 928          | \$ 574          |
| State                             | 119             | 144             | 50              |
| Foreign                           | 355             | 520             | 363             |
| Total current                     | 1,751           | 1,592           | 987             |
| <b>Deferred:</b>                  |                 |                 |                 |
| U.S.:                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Federal                           | (76)            | (135)           | 156             |
| State                             | (7)             | (28)            | 11              |
| Foreign                           | (9)             | (5)             | 8               |
| Total deferred                    | (92)            | (168)           | 175             |
| <b>Provision for income taxes</b> | <b>\$ 1,659</b> | <b>\$ 1,424</b> | <b>\$ 1,162</b> |

Based upon the location of the company's operations, the consolidated income before income taxes in the U.S. in 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$3,582 million, \$2,618 million and \$2,048 million, respectively, and in foreign countries was \$1,152 million, \$1,605 million and \$977 million, respectively. Certain foreign operations are branches of Deere & Company and are, therefore, subject to U.S. as well as foreign income tax regulations. The pretax income by location and the preceding analysis of the income tax provision by taxing jurisdiction are, therefore, not directly related.

A comparison of the statutory and effective income tax provision and reasons for related differences in millions of dollars follow:

|   | 2012            | 2011            | 2010            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>U. S. federal income tax provision at a statutory rate of 35 percent</b> | <b>\$ 1,657</b> | <b>\$ 1,478</b> | <b>\$ 1,059</b> |
| Increase (decrease) resulting from:   |                 |                 |                 |
| Valuation allowance on foreign deferred taxes                               | 200             | 18              | 5               |
| State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit             | 73              | 75              | 40              |
| Nondeductible health care claims*   |                 |                 | 123             |
| Nondeductible goodwill impairment charge                                    | 6               |                 | 7               |
| Nontaxable foreign partnership earnings                                     | (172)           |                 |                 |
| Tax rates on foreign earnings   | (69)            | (70)            | (59)            |
| Research and development tax credits  | (10)            | (38)            | (5)             |
| Wind energy production tax credits  |                 |                 | (30)            |
| Other-net   | (26)            | (39)            | 22              |
| <b>Provision for income taxes</b>   | <b>\$ 1,659</b> | <b>\$ 1,424</b> | <b>\$ 1,162</b> |

\* Cumulative adjustment from change in law. Effect included in state taxes was \$7 million.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

At October 31, 2012, accumulated earnings in certain subsidiaries outside the U.S. totaled \$3,209 million for which no provision for U.S. income taxes or foreign withholding taxes has been made, because it is expected that such earnings will be reinvested outside the U.S. indefinitely. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability on these unremitted earnings is not practicable. At October 31, 2012, the amount of cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities held by these foreign subsidiaries was \$628 million.

Deferred income taxes arise because there are certain items that are treated differently for financial accounting than for income tax reporting purposes. An analysis of the deferred income tax assets and liabilities at October 31 in millions of dollars follows:

|   | 2012                      |                                | 2011                      |                                |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Deferred<br>Tax<br>Assets | Deferred<br>Tax<br>Liabilities | Deferred<br>Tax<br>Assets | Deferred<br>Tax<br>Liabilities |
| Other postretirement benefit liabilities          | \$ 2,136                  |                                | \$ 1,944                  |                                |
| Tax over book depreciation                        |                           | \$ 606                         |                           | \$ 492                         |
| Accrual for sales allowances                      | 546                       |                                | 438                       |                                |
| Pension liabilities - net                         | 457                       |                                | 279                       |                                |
| Lease transactions                                |                           | 317                            |                           | 309                            |
| Accrual for employee benefits                     | 249                       |                                | 189                       |                                |
| Tax loss and tax credit carryforwards             | 249                       |                                | 121                       |                                |
| Share-based compensation                          | 133                       |                                | 113                       |                                |
| Inventory   | 131                       |                                | 152                       |                                |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets              |                           | 110                            |                           | 123                            |
| Allowance for credit losses                       | 92                        |                                | 115                       |                                |
| Deferred gains on distributed foreign earnings    | 84                        |                                | 83                        |                                |
| Deferred compensation                             | 40                        |                                | 37                        |                                |
| Undistributed foreign earnings                    |                           | 11                             |                           | 19                             |
| Other items                                       | 443                       | 115                            | 348                       | 112                            |
| Less valuation allowances                         | (285)                     |                                | (74)                      |                                |
| <b>Deferred income tax assets and liabilities</b> | <b>\$ 4,275</b>           | <b>\$ 1,159</b>                | <b>\$ 3,745</b>           | <b>\$ 1,055</b>                |

Deere & Company files a consolidated federal income tax return in the U.S., which includes the wholly-owned financial services subsidiaries. These subsidiaries account for income taxes generally as if they filed separate income tax returns.

At October 31, 2012, certain tax loss and tax credit carryforwards of \$249 million were available with \$127 million expiring from 2013 through 2032 and \$122 million with an indefinite carryforward period.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Healthcare and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 was signed into law in the company's second fiscal quarter of 2010. Under the legislation, to the extent the company's future health care drug expenses are reimbursed under the Medicare Part D retiree drug subsidy program, the expenses will no longer be tax deductible effective November 1, 2013. Since the tax effects for the retiree health care liabilities were reflected in the company's financial statements, the entire impact of this tax change relating to the future retiree drug costs was recorded in tax expense in the second quarter of 2010, which was the period in which the legislation was enacted. As a result of the legislation, the company's tax expenses increased approximately \$130 million in 2010.

Table of Contents

A reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits at October 31 in millions of dollars follows:

|  | 2012   |    | 2011 |    | 2010  |
|--|--------|----|------|----|-------|
| <b>Beginning of year balance</b>                         | \$ 199 | \$ | 218  | \$ | 260   |
| Increases to tax positions taken during the current year | 46     |    | 23   |    | 36    |
| Increases to tax positions taken during prior years      | 54     |    | 13   |    | 83    |
| Decreases to tax positions taken during prior years      | (14)   |    | (42) |    | (133) |
| Decreases due to lapse of statute of limitations         | (9)    |    | (13) |    | (2)   |
| Settlements  |        |    | (1)  |    | (19)  |
| Foreign exchange   | (11)   |    | 1    |    | (7)   |
| <b>End of year balance</b>                               | \$ 265 | \$ | 199  | \$ | 218   |

The amount of unrecognized tax benefits at October 31, 2012 that would affect the effective tax rate if the tax benefits were recognized was \$65 million. The remaining liability was related to tax positions for which there are offsetting tax receivables, or the uncertainty was only related to timing. The company expects that any reasonably possible change in the amounts of unrecognized tax benefits in the next twelve months would not be significant.

The company files its tax returns according to the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates, which includes the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various state and foreign jurisdictions. The U.S. Internal Revenue Service has completed the examination of the company's federal income tax returns for periods prior to 2009. The years 2009 and 2010 federal income tax returns are currently under examination. Various state and foreign income tax returns, including major tax jurisdictions in Canada and Germany, also remain subject to examination by taxing authorities.

The company's policy is to recognize interest related to income taxes in interest expense and interest income, and recognize penalties in selling, administrative and general expenses. During 2012, 2011 and 2010, the total amount of expense from interest and penalties was \$6 million, \$3 million and \$3 million and the interest income was \$1 million, \$3 million and \$5 million, respectively. At October 31, 2012 and 2011, the liability for accrued interest and penalties totaled \$39 million and \$39 million and the receivable for interest was \$1 million and \$7 million, respectively.

## 9. OTHER INCOME AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

The major components of other income and other operating expenses consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|                                    | 2012   |    | 2011 |    | 2010 |
|------------------------------------|--------|----|------|----|------|
| <b>Other income</b>                |        |    |      |    |      |
| Insurance premiums and fees earned | \$ 248 | \$ | 236  | \$ | 198  |
| Revenues from services             | 233    |    | 217  |    | 276  |
| Investment income                  | 14     |    | 11   |    | 10   |
| Other                              | 180    |    | 160  |    | 122  |
| Total                              | \$ 675 | \$ | 624  | \$ | 606  |
| <b>Other operating expenses</b>    |        |    |      |    |      |

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|   |           |            |           |            |           |            |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Depreciation of equipment on operating leases | \$        | 339        | \$        | 306        | \$        | 288        |
| Insurance claims and expenses                 |           | 245        |           | 193        |           | 146        |
| Cost of services                              |           | 122        |           | 115        |           | 198        |
| Other   |           | 76         |           | 102        |           | 116        |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>\$</b> | <b>782</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>716</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>748</b> |

The company issues insurance policies for crop insurance and extended equipment warranties. Beginning in 2011, the crop insurance subsidiary utilized reinsurance to limit its losses and reduce its exposure to claims. Prior to 2011, the crop insurance business was conducted through managing general agency agreements with external insurance companies. Although reinsurance contracts permit recovery of certain claims from reinsurers, the insurance subsidiary is not relieved of its primary obligation to the policyholders. The premiums ceded by the crop insurance subsidiary in 2012 and 2011 were \$251 million and \$246 million, and claims recoveries on the ceded business were \$493 million and \$271 million, respectively. These amounts from reinsurance are netted against the insurance premiums and fees earned and the insurance claims and expenses in the table above.

### 10. UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATED COMPANIES

Unconsolidated affiliated companies are companies in which Deere & Company generally owns 20 percent to 50 percent of the outstanding voting shares. Deere & Company does not control these companies and accounts for its investments in them on the equity basis. The investments in these companies primarily consist of Bell Equipment Limited (32 percent ownership), Deere-Hitachi Construction Machinery Corporation (50 percent ownership), John Deere Tiantuo Company, Ltd. (51 percent ownership), Xuzhou XCG John Deere Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (50 percent ownership) and Ashok Leyland John Deere Construction Equipment Company Private Limited (50 percent ownership). The unconsolidated affiliated companies primarily manufacture or market equipment. Deere & Company's share of the income or loss of these companies is reported in the consolidated income statement under Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates. The investment in these companies is reported in the consolidated balance sheet under Investments in unconsolidated affiliates.

Table of Contents

Combined financial information of the unconsolidated affiliated companies in millions of dollars follows:

| <b>Operations</b>                             | <b>2012</b> |       | <b>2011</b> |       | <b>2010</b> |       |
|---|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Sales   | \$          | 2,722 | \$          | 2,233 | \$          | 1,502 |
| Net income (loss)                             |             | (1)   |             | 34    |             | 23    |
| Deere & Company's equity in net income (loss) |             | (3)   |             | 9     |             | 11    |

| <b>Financial Position</b>                 | <b>2012</b> |       | <b>2011</b> |       |
|---|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Total assets                              | \$          | 1,621 | \$          | 1,357 |
| Total external borrowings                 |             | 345   |             | 321   |
| Total net assets                          |             | 558   |             | 495   |
| Deere & Company's share of the net assets |             | 215   |             | 202   |

Consolidated retained earnings at October 31, 2012 include undistributed earnings of the unconsolidated affiliates of \$63 million. Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates were \$.2 million in 2012, \$18 million in 2011 and \$6 million in 2010.

**11. MARKETABLE SECURITIES**

All marketable securities are classified as available-for-sale, with unrealized gains and losses shown as a component of stockholders' equity. Realized gains or losses from the sales of marketable securities are based on the specific identification method.

The amortized cost and fair value of marketable securities at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

|                                 | <b>Amortized<br/>Cost</b> | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Gains</b> | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>2012</b>                     |                           |                                       |  |                       |
| U.S. government debt securities | \$ 1,193                  | \$ 7                                  | \$                                     | 1,200                 |
| Municipal debt securities       | 35                        | 3                                     |  | 38                    |
| Corporate debt securities       | 100                       | 10                                    |  | 110                   |
| Mortgage-backed securities*     | 117                       | 6                                     | \$ 1                                   | 122                   |
| <b>Marketable securities</b>    | <b>\$ 1,445</b>           | <b>\$ 26</b>                          | <b>\$ 1</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,470</b>       |
| <b>2011</b>                     |                           |                                       |  |                       |
| U.S. government debt securities | \$ 571                    | \$ 6                                  | \$ 1                                   | \$ 576                |
| Municipal debt securities       | 34                        | 2                                     |  | 36                    |
| Corporate debt securities       | 83                        | 6                                     |  | 89                    |
| Mortgage-backed securities*     | 82                        | 4                                     |  | 86                    |
| <b>Marketable securities</b>    | <b>\$ 770</b>             | <b>\$ 18</b>                          | <b>\$ 1</b>                            | <b>\$ 787</b>         |

\* Primarily issued by U.S. government sponsored enterprises.



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

The contractual maturities of debt securities at October 31, 2012 in millions of dollars follow:

|                                  | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Due in one year or less          | \$ 813            | \$ 813          |
| Due after one through five years | 366               | 370             |
| Due after five through 10 years  | 85                | 93              |
| Due after 10 years               | 64                | 72              |
| Mortgage-backed securities       | 117               | 122             |
| <b>Debt securities</b>           | <b>\$ 1,445</b>   | <b>\$ 1,470</b> |

Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because some securities may be called or prepaid. Because of the potential for prepayment on mortgage-backed securities, they are not categorized by contractual maturity. Proceeds from the sales of available-for-sale securities were \$7 million in 2012, \$2 million in 2011 and none in 2010. Realized gains, realized losses, the increase (decrease) in net unrealized gains or losses and unrealized losses that have been continuous for over twelve months were not significant in 2012, 2011 and 2010. Unrealized losses at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were primarily the result of an increase in interest rates and were not recognized in income due to the ability and intent to hold to maturity. There were no impairment write-downs in the periods reported.

## 12. RECEIVABLES

### Trade Accounts and Notes Receivable

Trade accounts and notes receivable at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|  | 2012            | 2011            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Trade accounts and notes:                      |                 |                 |
| Agriculture and turf                           | \$ 3,074        | \$ 2,618        |
| Construction and forestry                      | 725             | 676             |
| <b>Trade accounts and notes receivable net</b> | <b>\$ 3,799</b> | <b>\$ 3,294</b> |

At October 31, 2012 and 2011, dealer notes included in the previous table were \$95 million and \$97 million, and the allowance for doubtful trade receivables was \$66 million and \$72 million, respectively.

The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services and provide compensation to these operations at approximate market rates of interest.

Trade accounts and notes receivable primarily arise from sales of goods to independent dealers. Under the terms of the sales to dealers, interest is primarily charged to dealers on outstanding balances, from the earlier of the date when goods are sold to retail customers by the dealer or the expiration of certain interest-free periods granted at the time of the sale to the dealer, until payment is received by the company. Dealers cannot cancel purchases after the equipment is shipped and are responsible for payment even if the equipment is not sold to retail customers. The interest-free periods are determined based on the type of equipment sold and the time of year of the sale. These periods range from one to twelve months for most equipment. Interest-free periods may not be extended. Interest charged may not be forgiven and the past due interest rates

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

exceed market rates. The company evaluates and assesses dealers on an ongoing basis as to their creditworthiness and generally retains a security interest in the goods associated with the trade receivables. The company is obligated to repurchase goods sold to a dealer upon cancellation or termination of the dealer's contract for such causes as change in ownership and closeout of the business.

Trade accounts and notes receivable have significant concentrations of credit risk in the agriculture and turf sector and construction and forestry sector as shown in the

Table of Contents

previous table. On a geographic basis, there is not a disproportionate concentration of credit risk in any area.

**Financing Receivables**

Financing receivables at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|  | 2012                     |                 | 2011                     |                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  | Unrestricted/Securitized |                 | Unrestricted/Securitized |                 |
| Retail notes:                            |                          |                 |                          |                 |
| Equipment:                               |                          |                 |                          |                 |
| Agriculture and turf                     | \$ 14,144                | \$ 3,126        | \$ 12,969                | \$ 2,597        |
| Construction and forestry                | 1,091                    | 553             | 1,036                    | 362             |
| Recreational products                    |                          |                 | 4                        |                 |
| Total                                    | 15,235                   | 3,679           | 14,009                   | 2,959           |
| Wholesale notes                          | 3,888                    |                 | 3,006                    |                 |
| Revolving charge accounts                | 2,488                    |                 | 2,518                    |                 |
| Financing leases (direct and sales-type) | 1,411                    |                 | 1,242                    |                 |
| Operating loans                          | 42                       |                 | 84                       |                 |
| Total financing receivables              | 23,064                   | 3,679           | 20,859                   | 2,959           |
| Less:                                    |                          |                 |                          |                 |
| Unearned finance income:                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |
| Equipment notes                          | 619                      | 44              | 635                      | 36              |
| Financing leases                         | 126                      |                 | 121                      |                 |
| Total                                    | 745                      | 44              | 756                      | 36              |
| Allowance for credit losses              | 160                      | 17              | 179                      | 18              |
| <b>Financing receivables net</b>         | <b>\$ 22,159</b>         | <b>\$ 3,618</b> | <b>\$ 19,924</b>         | <b>\$ 2,905</b> |

The residual values for investments in financing leases at October 31, 2012 and 2011 totaled \$79 million and \$75 million, respectively.

Financing receivables have significant concentrations of credit risk in the agriculture and turf sector and construction and forestry sector as shown in the previous table. On a geographic basis, there is not a disproportionate concentration of credit risk in any area. The company retains as collateral a security interest in the equipment associated with retail notes, wholesale notes and financing leases.

Financing receivables at October 31 related to the company's sales of equipment that were included in the table above consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|                           | 2012         | 2011         |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                           | Unrestricted | Unrestricted |
| Retail notes*:            |              |              |
| Equipment:                |              |              |
| Agriculture and turf      | \$ 1,810     | \$ 1,633     |
| Construction and forestry | 313          | 310          |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|  |  |       |    |       |
|--|--|-------|----|-------|
| Total  |  | 2,123 |    | 1,943 |
| Wholesale notes  |  | 3,888 |    | 3,006 |
| Sales-type leases  |  | 836   |    | 776   |
| Total  |  | 6,847 |    | 5,725 |
| Less:  |  |       |    |       |
| Unearned finance income:   |  |       |    |       |
| Equipment notes  |  | 191   |    | 197   |
| Sales-type leases  |  | 61    |    | 64    |
| Total  |  | 252   |    | 261   |
| <b>Financing receivables related to the company's sales of equipment</b> |  |       | \$ | 6,595 |
|  |  |       | \$ | 5,464 |

\* These retail notes generally arise from sales of equipment by company-owned dealers or through direct sales.

Financing receivable installments, including unearned finance income, at October 31 are scheduled as follows in millions of dollars:

| Due in months: | 2012                     |        | 2011                     |       |    |        |    |       |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|----|--------|----|-------|
|                | Unrestricted/Securitized |        | Unrestricted/Securitized |       |    |        |    |       |
| 0 - 12         | \$                       | 11,486 | \$                       | 1,437 | \$ | 10,311 | \$ | 1,192 |
| 13 - 24        |                          | 4,257  |                          | 1,004 |    | 3,937  |    | 807   |
| 25 - 36        |                          | 3,232  |                          | 712   |    | 2,960  |    | 524   |
| 37 - 48        |                          | 2,278  |                          | 399   |    | 2,032  |    | 305   |
| 49 - 60        |                          | 1,356  |                          | 120   |    | 1,196  |    | 119   |
| Thereafter     |                          | 455    |                          | 7     |    | 423    |    | 12    |
| <b>Total</b>   | \$                       | 23,064 | \$                       | 3,679 | \$ | 20,859 | \$ | 2,959 |

The maximum terms for retail notes are generally seven years for agriculture and turf equipment and five years for construction and forestry equipment. The maximum term for financing leases is generally five years, while the average term for wholesale notes is less than twelve months.

At October 31, 2012 and 2011, the unpaid balances of receivables administered but not owned were \$120 million and \$146 million, respectively. At October 31, 2012 and 2011, worldwide financing receivables administered, which include financing receivables administered but not owned, totaled \$25,897 million and \$22,974 million, respectively.

Past due balances of financing receivables still accruing finance income represent the total balance held (principal plus accrued interest) with any payment amounts 30 days or more past the contractual payment due date. Non-performing financing receivables represent loans for which the company has ceased accruing finance income. These receivables are generally 120 days delinquent and the estimated uncollectible amount, after charging the dealer's withholding account, has been written off to the allowance for credit losses. Finance income for non-performing receivables is recognized on a cash basis. Accrual of finance income is resumed when the receivable becomes contractually current and collections are reasonably assured.

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

An age analysis of past due and non-performing financing receivables at October 31, 2012 follows in millions of dollars:

|                           | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 Days<br>or Greater<br>Past Due* | Total<br>Past Due |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Retail Notes:</b>      |                           |                           |                                    |                   |
| Agriculture and turf      | \$ 60                     | \$ 25                     | \$ 17                              | \$ 102            |
| Construction and forestry | 39                        | 18                        | 9                                  | 66                |
| <b>Other:</b>             |                           |                           |                                    |                   |
| Agriculture and turf      | 21                        | 6                         | 3                                  | 30                |
| Construction and forestry | 8                         | 2                         | 2                                  | 12                |
| <b>Total</b>              | \$ 128                    | \$ 51                     | \$ 31                              | \$ 210            |

  

|  | Total<br>Past Due | Total<br>Non-<br>Performing | Current   | Total<br>Financing<br>Receivables |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Retail Notes:</b>                     |                   |                             |           |                                   |
| Agriculture and turf                     | \$ 102            | \$ 117                      | \$ 16,432 | \$ 16,651                         |
| Construction and forestry                | 66                | 13                          | 1,521     | 1,600                             |
| <b>Other:</b>                            |                   |                             |           |                                   |
| Agriculture and turf                     | 30                | 11                          | 6,464     | 6,505                             |
| Construction and forestry                | 12                | 3                           | 1,183     | 1,198                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | \$ 210            | \$ 144                      | \$ 25,600 | \$ 25,954                         |
| Less allowance for credit losses         |                   |                             |           | 177                               |
| <b>Total financing receivables - net</b> |                   |                             |           | \$ 25,777                         |

\* Financing receivables that are 90 days or greater past due and still accruing finance income.

An age analysis of past due and non-performing financing receivables at October 31, 2011 follows in millions of dollars:

|                           | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 Days<br>or Greater<br>Past Due* | Total<br>Past Due |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Retail Notes:</b>      |                           |                           |                                    |                   |
| Agriculture and turf      | \$ 81                     | \$ 30                     | \$ 25                              | \$ 136            |
| Construction and forestry | 45                        | 20                        | 11                                 | 76                |
| <b>Other:</b>             |                           |                           |                                    |                   |
| Agriculture and turf      | 23                        | 10                        | 5                                  | 38                |
| Construction and forestry | 7                         | 4                         | 2                                  | 13                |
| <b>Total</b>              | \$ 156                    | \$ 64                     | \$ 43                              | \$ 263            |

  

|                      | Total<br>Past Due | Total<br>Non-<br>Performing | Current | Total<br>Financing<br>Receivables |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Retail Notes:</b> |                   |                             |         |                                   |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|  |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |        |
|--|----|-----|----|-----|----|--------|----|--------|
| Agriculture and turf                     | \$ | 136 | \$ | 132 | \$ | 14,667 | \$ | 14,935 |
| Construction and forestry                |    | 76  |    | 17  |    | 1,264  |    | 1,357  |
| Recreational products                    |    |     |    |     |    | 4      |    | 4      |
| Other:                                   |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |        |
| Agriculture and turf                     |    | 38  |    | 16  |    | 5,655  |    | 5,709  |
| Construction and forestry                |    | 13  |    | 5   |    | 1,003  |    | 1,021  |
| Total                                    | \$ | 263 | \$ | 170 | \$ | 22,593 |    | 23,026 |
| Less allowance for credit losses         |    |     |    |     |    |        |    | 197    |
| <b>Total financing receivables - net</b> |    |     |    |     |    |        | \$ | 22,829 |

\* Financing receivables that are 90 days or greater past due and still accruing finance income.

An analysis of the allowance for credit losses and investment in financing receivables follows in millions of dollars:

|                                 |    | Retail<br>Notes |    | Revolving<br>Charge<br>Accounts |    | Other |    | Total  |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------------------------|----|-------|----|--------|
| <b>2012</b>                     |    |                 |    |                                 |    |       |    |        |
| Allowance:                      |    |                 |    |                                 |    |       |    |        |
| Beginning of year balance       | \$ | 130             | \$ | 40                              | \$ | 27    | \$ | 197    |
| Provision (credit)              |    | (12)            |    | 8                               |    | 3     |    | (1)    |
| Write-offs                      |    | (8)             |    | (30)                            |    | (4)   |    | (42)   |
| Recoveries                      |    | 10              |    | 22                              |    | 1     |    | 33     |
| Translation adjustments         |    | (10)            |    |                                 |    |       |    | (10)   |
| End of year balance             | \$ | 110             | \$ | 40                              | \$ | 27    | \$ | 177    |
| Balance individually evaluated* |    |                 | \$ | 1                               |    |       | \$ | 1      |
| Financing receivables:          |    |                 |    |                                 |    |       |    |        |
| End of year balance             | \$ | 18,251          | \$ | 2,488                           | \$ | 5,215 | \$ | 25,954 |
| Balance individually evaluated* | \$ | 11              | \$ | 1                               | \$ | 1     | \$ | 13     |

\* Remainder is collectively evaluated.

|                                 |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |        |
|---------------------------------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-------|----|--------|
| <b>2011</b>                     |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |        |
| Allowance:                      |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |        |
| Beginning of year balance       | \$ | 144    | \$ | 44    | \$ | 37    | \$ | 225    |
| Provision (credit)              |    | 3      |    | 8     |    | (2)   |    | 9      |
| Write-offs                      |    | (29)   |    | (40)  |    | (10)  |    | (79)   |
| Recoveries                      |    | 12     |    | 28    |    | 2     |    | 42     |
| End of year balance             | \$ | 130    | \$ | 40    | \$ | 27    | \$ | 197    |
| Balance individually evaluated* | \$ | 1      |    |       |    |       | \$ | 1      |
| Financing receivables:          |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |        |
| End of year balance             | \$ | 16,296 | \$ | 2,518 | \$ | 4,212 | \$ | 23,026 |
| Balance individually evaluated* | \$ | 12     |    |       | \$ | 11    | \$ | 23     |

\* Remainder is collectively evaluated.



Table of Contents

A comparative analysis of the allowance for credit losses follows in millions of dollars:

|                                  | 2012   |    | 2011 |    | 2010  |
|----------------------------------|--------|----|------|----|-------|
| <b>Beginning of year balance</b> | \$ 197 | \$ | 225  | \$ | 239   |
| Provision (credit)               | (1)    |    | 9    |    | 100   |
| Write-offs                       | (42)   |    | (79) |    | (147) |
| Recoveries                       | 33     |    | 42   |    | 31    |
| Translation adjustments          | (10)   |    |      |    | 2     |
| <b>End of year balance</b>       | \$ 177 | \$ | 197  | \$ | 225   |

Past-due amounts over 30 days represented .81 percent and 1.14 percent of the receivables financed at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The allowance for credit losses represented .68 percent and .86 percent of financing receivables outstanding at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In addition, at October 31, 2012 and 2011, the company's financial services operations had \$194 million and \$188 million, respectively, of deposits withheld from dealers and merchants available for potential credit losses.

Financing receivables are considered impaired when it is probable the company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms. Receivables reviewed for impairment generally include those that are either past due, or have provided bankruptcy notification, or require significant collection efforts. Receivables that are impaired are generally classified as non-performing.

An analysis of the impaired financing receivables at October 31 follows in millions of dollars:

|  | Recorded<br>Investment |    | Unpaid<br>Principal<br>Balance |    | Specific<br>Allowance |    | Average<br>Recorded<br>Investment |
|--|------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| <b>2012</b>                                |                        |    |                                |    |                       |    |                                   |
| Receivables with specific allowance*       | \$ 1                   | \$ | 1                              | \$ | 1                     | \$ | 1                                 |
| Receivables without a specific allowance** | 9                      |    | 9                              |    |                       |    | 10                                |
| <b>Total</b>                               | \$ 10                  | \$ | 10                             | \$ | 1                     | \$ | 11                                |
| Agriculture and turf                       | \$ 6                   | \$ | 6                              | \$ | 1                     | \$ | 6                                 |
| Construction and forestry                  | \$ 4                   | \$ | 4                              |    |                       | \$ | 5                                 |
| <b>2011</b>                                |                        |    |                                |    |                       |    |                                   |
| Receivables with specific allowance*       | \$ 7                   | \$ | 7                              | \$ | 1                     | \$ | 8                                 |
| Receivables without a specific allowance** | 9                      |    | 9                              |    |                       |    | 12                                |
| <b>Total</b>                               | \$ 16                  | \$ | 16                             | \$ | 1                     | \$ | 20                                |
| Agriculture and turf                       | \$ 11                  | \$ | 11                             | \$ | 1                     | \$ | 14                                |
| Construction and forestry                  | \$ 5                   | \$ | 5                              |    |                       | \$ | 6                                 |

\* Finance income recognized was not material.

\*\* Primarily retail notes.



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

A troubled debt restructuring is generally the modification of debt in which a creditor grants a concession it would not otherwise consider to a debtor that is experiencing financial difficulties. These modifications may include a reduction of the stated interest rate, an extension of the maturity dates, a reduction of the face amount or maturity amount of the debt, or a reduction of accrued interest. During 2012 and 2011, the company identified 138 and 213 financing receivable contracts, primarily retail notes, as troubled debt restructurings with aggregate balances of \$5 million and \$11 million pre-modification and \$4 million and \$10 million post-modification, respectively. During these same periods, there were no significant troubled debt restructurings that subsequently defaulted and were written off. At October 31, 2012, the company had no commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers whose accounts were modified in troubled debt restructurings.

### Other Receivables

Other receivables at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|                               | 2012      |              | 2011      |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Taxes receivable              | \$        | 971          | \$        | 844          |
| Reinsurance receivables       |           | 569          |           | 242          |
| Insurance premium receivables |           | 69           |           | 58           |
| Other                         |           | 182          |           | 187          |
| <b>Other receivables</b>      | <b>\$</b> | <b>1,791</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>1,331</b> |

Reinsurance and insurance premium receivables are associated with the financial services crop insurance subsidiary (see Note 9).

### 13. SECURITIZATION OF FINANCING RECEIVABLES

The company, as a part of its overall funding strategy, periodically transfers certain financing receivables (retail notes) into variable interest entities (VIEs) that are special purpose entities (SPEs), or a non-VIE banking operation, as part of its asset-backed securities programs (securitizations). The structure of these transactions is such that the transfer of the retail notes did not meet the criteria of sales of receivables, and is, therefore, accounted for as a secured borrowing. SPEs utilized in securitizations of retail notes differ from other entities included in the company's consolidated statements because the assets they hold are legally isolated. Use of the assets held by the SPEs or the non-VIE is restricted by terms of the documents governing the securitization transactions.

In securitizations of retail notes related to secured borrowings, the retail notes are transferred to certain SPEs or to a non-VIE banking operation, which in turn issue debt to investors. The resulting secured borrowings are recorded as Short-term securitization borrowings on the balance sheet.

Table of Contents

The securitized retail notes are recorded as Financing receivables securitized - net on the balance sheet. The total restricted assets on the balance sheet related to these securitizations include the financing receivables securitized less an allowance for credit losses, and other assets primarily representing restricted cash. For those securitizations in which retail notes are transferred into SPEs, the SPEs supporting the secured borrowings are consolidated unless the company does not have both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the SPEs' economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the SPEs. No additional support to these SPEs beyond what was previously contractually required has been provided during the reporting periods.

In certain securitizations, the company consolidates the SPEs since it has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the SPEs' economic performance through its role as servicer of all the receivables held by the SPEs, and the obligation through variable interests in the SPEs to absorb losses or receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the SPEs. The restricted assets (retail notes securitized, allowance for credit losses and other assets) of the consolidated SPEs totaled \$2,330 million and \$1,523 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The liabilities (short-term securitization borrowings and accrued interest) of these SPEs totaled \$2,262 million and \$1,395 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The credit holders of these SPEs do not have legal recourse to the company's general credit.

In certain securitizations, the company transfers retail notes to a non-VIE banking operation, which is not consolidated since the company does not have a controlling interest in the entity. The company's carrying values and interests related to the securitizations with the unconsolidated non-VIE were restricted assets (retail notes securitized, allowance for credit losses and other assets) of \$324 million and \$369 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The liabilities (short-term securitization borrowings and accrued interest) were \$310 million and \$346 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

In certain securitizations, the company transfers retail notes into bank-sponsored, multi-seller, commercial paper conduits, which are SPEs that are not consolidated. The company does not service a significant portion of the conduits' receivables, and therefore, does not have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the conduits' economic performance. These conduits provide a funding source to the company (as well as other transferors into the conduit) as they fund the retail notes through the issuance of commercial paper. The company's carrying values and variable interest related to these conduits were restricted assets (retail notes securitized, allowance for credit losses and other assets) of \$1,049 million and \$1,109 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The liabilities (short-term securitization borrowings and accrued interest) related to these conduits were \$1,004 million and \$1,038 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The company's carrying amount of the liabilities to the unconsolidated conduits, compared to the maximum exposure to loss related to these conduits, which would only be incurred in the event of a complete loss on the restricted assets, was as follows at October 31 in millions of dollars:

|                               | 2012 |       |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|
| Carrying value of liabilities | \$   | 1,004 |
| Maximum exposure to loss      |      | 1,049 |

The total assets of unconsolidated VIEs related to securitizations were approximately \$31 billion at October 31, 2012.

The components of consolidated restricted assets related to secured borrowings in securitization transactions at October 31 were as follows in millions of dollars:

|  | 2012 |       | 2011 |       |
|--|------|-------|------|-------|
| Financing receivables securitized (retail notes) | \$   | 3,635 | \$   | 2,923 |
| Allowance for credit losses                      |      | (17)  |      | (18)  |
| Other assets                                     |      | 85    |      | 96    |
| <b>Total restricted securitized assets</b>       | \$   | 3,703 | \$   | 3,001 |

The components of consolidated secured borrowings and other liabilities related to securitizations at October 31 were as follows in millions of dollars:

|   | 2012 |       | 2011 |       |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|
| Short-term securitization borrowings                              | \$   | 3,575 | \$   | 2,777 |
| Accrued interest on borrowings                                    |      | 1     |      | 2     |
| <b>Total liabilities related to restricted securitized assets</b> | \$   | 3,576 | \$   | 2,779 |

The secured borrowings related to these restricted securitized retail notes are obligations that are payable as the retail notes are liquidated. Repayment of the secured borrowings depends primarily on cash flows generated by the restricted assets. Due to the company's short-term credit rating, cash collections from these restricted assets are not required to be placed into a segregated collection account until immediately prior to the time payment is required to the secured creditors. At October 31, 2012, the maximum remaining term of all securitized retail notes was approximately six years.

#### 14. EQUIPMENT ON OPERATING LEASES

Operating leases arise primarily from the leasing of John Deere equipment to retail customers. Initial lease terms generally range from four to 60 months. Net equipment on operating leases totaled \$2,528 million and \$2,150 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the terms of the lease. The accumulated depreciation on this equipment was \$499 million and \$478 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The corresponding depreciation expense was \$339 million in 2012, \$306 million in 2011 and \$288 million in 2010.

Future payments to be received on operating leases totaled \$1,067 million at October 31, 2012 and are scheduled in millions of dollars as follows: 2013 \$445, 2014 \$308, 2015 \$188, 2016 \$103 and 2017 \$23.

Table of Contents**15. INVENTORIES**

Most inventories owned by Deere & Company and its U.S. equipment subsidiaries are valued at cost, on the last-in, first-out (LIFO) basis. Remaining inventories are generally valued at the lower of cost, on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis, or market. The value of gross inventories on the LIFO basis represented 61 percent and 59 percent of worldwide gross inventories at FIFO value at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. If all inventories had been valued on a FIFO basis, estimated inventories by major classification at October 31 in millions of dollars would have been as follows:

|                               | 2012            | 2011            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Raw materials and supplies    | \$ 1,874        | \$ 1,626        |
| Work-in-process               | 652             | 647             |
| Finished goods and parts      | 4,065           | 3,584           |
| Total FIFO value              | 6,591           | 5,857           |
| Less adjustment to LIFO value | 1,421           | 1,486           |
| <b>Inventories</b>            | <b>\$ 5,170</b> | <b>\$ 4,371</b> |

**16. PROPERTY AND DEPRECIATION**

A summary of property and equipment at October 31 in millions of dollars follows:

|                                   | Useful Lives*<br>(Years) | 2012            | 2011            |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Equipment Operations</b>       |                          |                 |                 |
| Land                              |                          | \$ 137          | \$ 117          |
| Buildings and building equipment  | 23                       | 2,584           | 2,430           |
| Machinery and equipment           | 11                       | 4,393           | 4,254           |
| Dies, patterns, tools, etc        | 8                        | 1,330           | 1,213           |
| All other                         | 6                        | 819             | 731             |
| Construction in progress          |                          | 938             | 649             |
| Total at cost                     |                          | 10,201          | 9,394           |
| Less accumulated depreciation     |                          | 5,250           | 5,107           |
| Total                             |                          | 4,951           | 4,287           |
| <b>Financial Services</b>         |                          |                 |                 |
| Land                              |                          | 4               | 4               |
| Buildings and building equipment  | 27                       | 70              | 71              |
| All other                         | 6                        | 36              | 39              |
| Total at cost                     |                          | 110             | 114             |
| Less accumulated depreciation     |                          | 49              | 49              |
| Total                             |                          | 61              | 65              |
| <b>Property and equipment-net</b> |                          | <b>\$ 5,012</b> | <b>\$ 4,352</b> |

---

\* Weighted-averages

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Total property and equipment additions in 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$1,376 million, \$1,059 million and \$802 million and depreciation was \$555 million, \$516 million and \$540 million, respectively. Capitalized interest was \$7 million, \$8 million and \$6 million in the same periods, respectively. The cost of leased property and equipment under capital leases of \$47 million and \$41 million and accumulated depreciation of \$25 million and \$23 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, is included in property and equipment.

Capitalized software has an estimated useful life of three years. The amounts of total capitalized software costs, including purchased and internally developed software, classified as *Other Assets* at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were \$684 million and \$592 million, less accumulated amortization of \$493 million and \$451 million, respectively. Amortization of these software costs was \$89 million in 2012, \$73 million in 2011 and \$68 million in 2010. The cost of leased software assets under capital leases amounting to \$42 million and \$40 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, is included in other assets.

The cost of compliance with foreseeable environmental requirements has been accrued and did not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

### 17. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS-NET

The changes in amounts of goodwill by operating segments were as follows in millions of dollars:

|                                    | Agriculture<br>and<br>Turf | Construction<br>and<br>Forestry | Total         |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Balance at October 31, 2010        | \$ 705                     | \$ 610                          | \$ 1,315      |
| Less accumulated impairment losses | 316                        |                                 | 316           |
| Net balance                        | 389                        | 610                             | 999           |
| Acquisitions                       | 1                          |                                 | 1             |
| Translation adjustments and other  | (5)                        | 5                               |               |
| Balance at October 31, 2011        | 701                        | 615                             | 1,316         |
| Less accumulated impairment losses | 316                        |                                 | 316           |
| Net balance                        | 385                        | 615                             | 1,000         |
| Impairment loss*                   | (33)                       |                                 | (33)          |
| Translation adjustments and other  | (15)                       | (31)                            | (46)          |
| Balance at October 31, 2012        | 686                        | 584                             | 1,270         |
| Less accumulated impairment losses | 349                        |                                 | 349           |
| <b>Goodwill</b>                    | <b>\$ 337</b>              | <b>\$ 584</b>                   | <b>\$ 921</b> |

\* See Note 5.

Table of Contents

The components of other intangible assets are as follows in millions of dollars:

|   | Useful Lives*<br>(Years) | 2012   | 2011   |
|---|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>Amortized intangible assets:</b>       |                          |        |        |
| Customer lists and relationships          | 12                       | \$ 99  | \$ 109 |
| Technology, patents, trademarks and other | 17                       | 109    | 104    |
| Total at cost                             |                          | 208    | 213    |
| Less accumulated amortization**           |                          | 107    | 90     |
| Total                                     |                          | 101    | 123    |
| <b>Unamortized intangible assets:</b>     |                          |        |        |
| Licenses                                  |                          | 4      | 4      |
| <b>Other intangible assets-net</b>        |                          | \$ 105 | \$ 127 |

\* Weighted-averages

\*\* Accumulated amortization at 2012 and 2011 for customer lists and relationships was \$60 million and \$54 million and technology, patents, trademarks and other was \$47 million and \$36 million, respectively.

Other intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization. The amortization of other intangible assets in 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$21 million, \$20 million and \$18 million, respectively. The estimated amortization expense for the next five years is as follows in millions of dollars: 2013 \$18, 2014 \$16, 2015 \$15, 2016 \$14 and 2017 \$13.

**18. TOTAL SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS**

Total short-term borrowings at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|  | 2012            | 2011            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Equipment Operations</b>              |                 |                 |
| Commercial paper                         | \$ 146          | \$ 265          |
| Notes payable to banks                   | 84              | 19              |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year | 195             | 244             |
| Total                                    | 425             | 528             |
| <b>Financial Services</b>                |                 |                 |
| Commercial paper                         | 1,061           | 1,014           |
| Notes payable to banks                   | 117             | 61              |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year | 4,790*          | 5,249*          |
| Total                                    | 5,968           | 6,324           |
| <b>Short-term borrowings</b>             | <b>6,393</b>    | <b>6,852</b>    |
| <b>Financial Services</b>                |                 |                 |
| Short-term securitization borrowings     | 3,575           | 2,777           |
| <b>Total short-term borrowings</b>       | <b>\$ 9,968</b> | <b>\$ 9,629</b> |

---

\* Includes unamortized fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps.

The short-term securitization borrowings for financial services are secured by financing receivables (retail notes) on the balance sheet (see Note 13). Although these securitization borrowings are classified as short-term since payment is required if the retail notes are liquidated early, the payment schedule for these borrowings of \$3,575 million at October 31, 2012 based on the expected liquidation of the retail notes in millions of dollars is as follows: 2013 \$1,853, 2014 \$1,043, 2015 \$499, 2016 \$162, 2017 \$17 and 2018 \$1.

The weighted-average interest rates on total short-term borrowings, excluding current maturities of long-term borrowings, at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were 1.0 percent and 1.1 percent, respectively.

Lines of credit available from U.S. and foreign banks were \$5,194 million at October 31, 2012. At October 31, 2012, \$3,793 million of these worldwide lines of credit were unused. For the purpose of computing the unused credit lines, commercial paper and short-term bank borrowings, excluding secured borrowings and the current portion of long-term borrowings, were primarily considered to constitute utilization. Included in the above lines of credit were long-term credit facility agreements for \$2,750 million, expiring in April 2015, and \$1,500 million, expiring in April 2017. The agreements are mutually extendable and the annual facility fees are not significant. These credit agreements require Capital Corporation to maintain its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges at not less than 1.05 to 1 for each fiscal quarter and the ratio of senior debt, excluding securitization indebtedness, to capital base (total subordinated debt and stockholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) at not more than 11 to 1 at the end of any fiscal quarter. The credit agreements also require the equipment operations to maintain a ratio of total debt to total capital (total debt and stockholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) of 65 percent or less at the end of each fiscal quarter. Under this provision, the company's excess equity capacity and retained earnings balance free of restriction at October 31, 2012 was \$8,273 million. Alternatively under this provision, the equipment operations had the capacity to incur additional debt of \$15,364 million at October 31, 2012. All of these requirements of the credit agreements have been met during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

Deere & Company has an agreement with Capital Corporation pursuant to which it has agreed to continue to own, directly or through one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries, at least 51 percent of the voting shares of capital stock of Capital Corporation and to maintain Capital Corporation's consolidated tangible net worth at not less than \$50 million. This agreement also obligates Deere & Company to make payments to Capital Corporation such that its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges is not less than 1.05 to 1 for each fiscal quarter. Deere & Company's obligations to make payments to Capital Corporation under the agreement are independent of whether Capital Corporation is in default on its indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. Further, Deere & Company's obligations under the agreement are not measured by the amount of Capital Corporation's indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. Deere & Company's obligations to make payments under this agreement are expressly stated not to be a guaranty of any specific indebtedness, obligation or liability of Capital Corporation and are enforceable only by or in the name of Capital Corporation. No payments were required under this agreement during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**19. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES**

Accounts payable and accrued expenses at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|  | 2012            |           | 2011         |
|--|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Equipment Operations</b>                  |                 |           |              |
| Accounts payable:                            |                 |           |              |
| Trade payables                               | \$ 2,287        | \$        | 2,163        |
| Dividends payable                            | 179             |           | 168          |
| Other  | 147             |           | 99           |
| Accrued expenses:                            |                 |           |              |
| Employee benefits                            | 1,337           |           | 1,188        |
| Product warranties                           | 733             |           | 662          |
| Dealer sales discounts                       | 1,413           |           | 1,092        |
| Other  | 1,583           |           | 1,497        |
| Total  | 7,679           |           | 6,869        |
| <b>Financial Services</b>                    |                 |           |              |
| Accounts payable:                            |                 |           |              |
| Deposits withheld from dealers and merchants | 194             |           | 188          |
| Other  | 505             |           | 324          |
| Accrued expenses:                            |                 |           |              |
| Unearned revenue                             | 452             |           | 345          |
| Accrued interest                             | 160             |           | 191          |
| Employee benefits                            | 69              |           | 68           |
| Insurance claims reserve*                    | 449             |           | 186          |
| Other  | 301             |           | 246          |
| Total  | 2,130           |           | 1,548        |
| Eliminations**                               | 820             |           | 612          |
| <b>Accounts payable and accrued expenses</b> | <b>\$ 8,989</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>7,805</b> |

\* See Note 9.

\*\* Primarily trade receivable valuation accounts which are reclassified as accrued expenses by the equipment operations as a result of their trade receivables being sold to financial services.

**20. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS**

Long-term borrowings at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|                             | 2012 |  | 2011 |
|-----------------------------|------|--|------|
| <b>Equipment Operations</b> |      |  |      |
| Notes and debentures:       |      |  |      |



## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|  |           |               |           |               |
|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| 6.95% notes due 2014: (\$700 principal)  | \$        | 718*          | \$        | 736*          |
| 4.375% notes due 2019  |           | 750           |           | 750           |
| 8-1/2% debentures due 2022   |           | 105           |           | 105           |
| 2.60% notes due 2022   |           | 1,000         |           |               |
| 6.55% debentures due 2028  |           | 200           |           | 200           |
| 5.375% notes due 2029  |           | 500           |           | 500           |
| 8.10% debentures due 2030  |           | 250           |           | 250           |
| 7.125% notes due 2031  |           | 300           |           | 300           |
| 3.90% notes due 2042   |           | 1,250         |           |               |
| Other notes  |           | 372           |           | 326           |
| <b>Total</b>   |           | <b>5,445</b>  |           | <b>3,167</b>  |
| <b>Financial Services</b>  |           |               |           |               |
| <b>Notes and debentures:</b>   |           |               |           |               |
| Medium-term notes due 2013 - 2023: (principal \$15,242 - 2012, \$11,911 - 2011) Average interest rates of 1.6% - 2012, 2.0% - 2011 |           | 15,737*       |           | 12,261*       |
| 5.10% debentures due 2013: (\$650 principal) Swapped \$450 in 2011 to variable interest rate of 1.1% - 2011                        |           |               |           | 679*          |
| 2.75% senior note due 2022: (\$500 principal) Swapped \$500 in 2012 to variable interest rate of 1.1% - 2012                       |           | 518*          |           |               |
| Other notes  |           | 753           |           | 853           |
| <b>Total</b>   |           | <b>17,008</b> |           | <b>13,793</b> |
| <b>Long-term borrowings**</b>  | <b>\$</b> | <b>22,453</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>16,960</b> |

\* Includes unamortized fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps.

\*\* All interest rates are as of year end.

The approximate principal amounts of the equipment operations long-term borrowings maturing in each of the next five years in millions of dollars are as follows: 2013 \$195, 2014 \$778, 2015 \$240, 2016 \$23 and 2017 \$25. The approximate principal amounts of the financial services long-term borrowings maturing in each of the next five years in millions of dollars are as follows: 2013 \$4,774, 2014 \$4,283, 2015 \$3,480, 2016 \$1,843 and 2017 \$2,651.

### 21. LEASES

At October 31, 2012, future minimum lease payments under capital leases amounted to \$57 million as follows: 2013 \$28, 2014 \$17, 2015 \$4, 2016 \$2, 2017 \$2 and later years \$4. Total rental expense for operating leases was \$215 million in 2012, \$175 million in 2011 and \$189 million in 2010. At October 31, 2012, future minimum lease payments under operating leases amounted to \$462 million as follows: 2013 \$148, 2014 \$108, 2015 \$74, 2016 \$45, 2017 \$30 and later years \$57.

### 22. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The company generally determines its warranty liability by applying historical claims rate experience to the estimated amount of equipment that has been sold and is still under warranty based on dealer inventories and retail sales. The historical claims rate is primarily determined by a review of five-year claims costs and current quality developments.

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

The premiums for the company's extended warranties are primarily recognized in income in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred over the contract period. The unamortized extended warranty premiums (deferred revenue) included in the following table totaled \$292 million and \$230 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Table of Contents

A reconciliation of the changes in the warranty liability and unearned premiums in millions of dollars follows:

|                                   | <b>Warranty Liability/<br/>Unearned Premiums</b> |             |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|
|                                   | <b>2012</b>                                      | <b>2011</b> |
| <b>Beginning of year balance</b>  | \$ 892   | \$ 762      |
| Payments                          | (580)  | (517)       |
| Amortization of premiums received | (100)  | (93)        |
| Accruals for warranties           | 666  | 665         |
| Premiums received                 | 164  | 120         |
| Foreign exchange                  | (17)   | (45)        |
| <b>End of year balance</b>        | \$ 1,025   | \$ 892      |

At October 31, 2012, the company had approximately \$290 million of guarantees issued primarily to banks outside the U.S. related to third-party receivables for the retail financing of John Deere equipment. The company may recover a portion of any required payments incurred under these agreements from repossession of the equipment collateralizing the receivables. At October 31, 2012, the company had accrued losses of approximately \$8 million under these agreements. The maximum remaining term of the receivables guaranteed at October 31, 2012 was approximately five years.

At October 31, 2012, the company had commitments of approximately \$418 million for the construction and acquisition of property and equipment. At October 31, 2012, the company also had pledged or restricted assets of \$129 million, primarily as collateral for borrowings. In addition, see Note 13 for restricted assets associated with borrowings related to securitizations.

The company also had other miscellaneous contingencies totaling approximately \$50 million at October 31, 2012, for which it believes the probability for payment is substantially remote. The accrued liability for these contingencies was not material at October 31, 2012.

The company is subject to various unresolved legal actions which arise in the normal course of its business, the most prevalent of which relate to product liability (including asbestos related liability), retail credit, software licensing, patent, trademark and environmental matters. The company believes the reasonably possible range of losses for these unresolved legal actions in addition to the amounts accrued would not have a material effect on its financial statements.

**23. CAPITAL STOCK**

Changes in the common stock account in millions were as follows:

|                             | <b>Number of<br/>Shares Issued</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Balance at October 31, 2009 | 536.4                              | \$ 2,996      |

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|                                    |          |       |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Stock options and other            |          | 110   |
| Balance at October 31, 2010        | 536.4    | 3,106 |
| Stock options and other            |          | 146   |
| Balance at October 31, 2011        | 536.4    | 3,252 |
| Stock options and other            |          | 100   |
| <b>Balance at October 31, 2012</b> | 536.4 \$ | 3,352 |

The number of common shares the company is authorized to issue is 1,200 million. The number of authorized preferred shares, none of which has been issued, is nine million.

The Board of Directors at its meeting in May 2008 authorized the repurchase of up to \$5,000 million of additional common stock (58.5 million shares based on the October 31, 2012 closing common stock price of \$85.44 per share). At October 31, 2012, this repurchase program had \$2,489 million (29.1 million shares at the same price) remaining to be repurchased. Repurchases of the company's common stock under this plan will be made from time to time, at the company's discretion, in the open market.

A reconciliation of basic and diluted net income per share attributable to Deere & Company follows in millions, except per share amounts:

|   | 2012       |    | 2011    |    | 2010    |
|---|------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Net income attributable to Deere & Company        | \$ 3,064.7 | \$ | 2,799.9 | \$ | 1,865.0 |
| Less income allocable to participating securities | .8         |    | 1.0     |    | .7      |
| Income allocable to common stock                  | \$ 3,063.9 | \$ | 2,798.9 | \$ | 1,864.3 |
| Average shares outstanding                        | 397.1      |    | 417.4   |    | 424.0   |
| <b>Basic per share</b>                            | \$ 7.72    | \$ | 6.71    | \$ | 4.40    |
| Average shares outstanding                        | 397.1      |    | 417.4   |    | 424.0   |
| Effect of dilutive stock options                  | 4.4        |    | 5.0     |    | 4.6     |
| Total potential shares outstanding                | 401.5      |    | 422.4   |    | 428.6   |
| <b>Diluted per share</b>                          | \$ 7.63    | \$ | 6.63    | \$ | 4.35    |

All stock options outstanding were included in the computation during 2012, 2011 and 2010, except 1.8 million options in 2012, none in 2011 and 1.9 million options in 2010 that had an antidilutive effect under the treasury stock method.

### 24. STOCK OPTION AND RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

The company issues stock options and restricted stock awards to key employees under plans approved by stockholders. Restricted stock is also issued to nonemployee directors for their services as directors under a plan approved by stockholders. Options are awarded with the exercise price equal to the market price and become exercisable in one to three years after grant. Options expire ten years after the date of grant. Restricted stock awards generally vest after three years. The compensation cost for stock options, service based restricted stock units and market/service based restricted stock units, which is based on the fair value at the grant date, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite period the employee is required to render service. The compensation cost for performance/service based units, which is based on the fair value at the grant date, is recognized over the employees' requisite service period and periodically adjusted for the probable number of shares to be awarded. According to these plans at October 31, 2012, the company is authorized to grant an additional 13.7 million shares related to stock options or restricted stock.

Table of Contents

The fair value of each option award was estimated on the date of grant using a binomial lattice option valuation model. Expected volatilities are based on implied volatilities from traded call options on the company's stock. The expected volatilities are constructed from the following three components: the starting implied volatility of short-term call options traded within a few days of the valuation date; the predicted implied volatility of long-term call options; and the trend in implied volatilities over the span of the call options' time to maturity. The company uses historical data to estimate option exercise behavior and employee termination within the valuation model. The expected term of options granted is derived from the output of the option valuation model and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rates utilized for periods throughout the contractual life of the options are based on U.S. Treasury security yields at the time of grant.

The assumptions used for the binomial lattice model to determine the fair value of options follow:

|                             | 2012          | 2011          | 2010          |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Risk-free interest rate     | .01% - 2.0%   | .08% - 3.3%   | .01% - 3.6%   |
| Expected dividends          | 1.9%          | 1.9%          | 2.9%          |
| Expected volatility         | 34.1% - 41.9% | 34.4% - 34.6% | 35.3% - 47.2% |
| Weighted-average volatility | 33.6%         | 34.4%         | 35.6%         |
| Expected term (in years)    | 6.8 - 7.8     | 6.8 - 7.8     | 6.6 - 7.7     |

Stock option activity at October 31, 2012 and changes during 2012 in millions of dollars and shares follow:

|   | Shares | Exercise Price* | Remaining Contractual Term (Years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|---|--------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Outstanding at beginning of year</b> | 16.9   | \$ 51.70        |                                    |                           |
| Granted                                 | 2.5    | 74.24           |                                    |                           |
| Exercised                               | (1.8)  | 33.33           |                                    |                           |
| Expired or forfeited                    | (.2)   | 74.51           |                                    |                           |
| <b>Outstanding at end of year</b>       | 17.4   | 56.78           | 5.96                               | \$ 500.2                  |
| <b>Exercisable at end of year</b>       | 12.8   | 51.58           | 5.08                               | 432.5                     |

\* Weighted-averages

The weighted-average grant-date fair values of options granted during 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$22.51, \$25.61 and \$15.71, respectively. The total intrinsic values of options exercised during 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$88 million, \$231 million and \$139 million, respectively. During 2012, 2011 and 2010, cash received from stock option exercises was \$61 million, \$170 million and \$129 million with tax benefits of \$33 million, \$85 million and \$51 million, respectively.

The company granted 266 thousand and 222 thousand restricted stock units to employees and nonemployee directors in 2012 and 2011, of which 122 thousand and 92 thousand are subject to service based only conditions, 72 thousand and 65 thousand are subject to performance/service based conditions and 72 thousand and 65 thousand are subject to market/service based conditions, respectively. The service based only units award one share of common stock for each unit at the end of the vesting period and include dividend equivalent payments. The

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

performance/service based units are subject to a performance metric based on the company's compound annual revenue growth rate, compared to a benchmark group of companies over the vesting period. The market/service based units are subject to a market related metric based on total shareholder return, compared to the same benchmark group of companies over the vesting period. The performance/service based units and the market/service based units both award common stock in a range of zero to 200 percent for each unit granted based on the level of the metric achieved and do not include dividend equivalent payments over the vesting period. The weighted-average fair values of the service based only units at the grant dates during 2012 and 2011 were \$75.27 and \$81.90 per unit, respectively, based on the market price of a share of underlying common stock. The fair value of the performance/service based units at the grant date during 2012 and 2011 were \$70.14 and \$76.17 per unit, respectively, based on the market price of a share of underlying common stock excluding dividends. The fair value of the market/service based units at the grant date during 2012 and 2011 were \$92.85 and \$107.31 per unit, respectively, based on a lattice valuation model excluding dividends.

The company's nonvested restricted shares at October 31, 2012 and changes during 2012 in millions of shares follow:

|   | Shares | Grant-Date<br>Fair Value* |
|---|--------|---------------------------|
| <b>Service based only</b>                           |        |                           |
| Nonvested at beginning of year                      | .6     | \$ 49.91                  |
| Granted   | .1     | 75.27                     |
| Vested  | (.3)   | 41.59                     |
| Nonvested at end of year                            | .4     | 66.55                     |
| <b>Performance/service and market/service based</b> |        |                           |
| Nonvested at beginning of year                      | .1     | \$ 91.74                  |
| Granted   | .2     | 81.50                     |
| Nonvested at end of year                            | .3     | 86.39                     |

---

\* Weighted-averages

During 2012, 2011 and 2010, the total share-based compensation expense was \$75 million, \$69 million and \$71 million, respectively, with recognized income tax benefits of \$28 million, \$26 million and \$26 million, respectively. At October 31, 2012, there was \$36 million of total unrecognized compensation cost from share-based compensation arrangements granted under the plans, which is related to nonvested shares. This compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two years. The total grant-date fair values of stock options and restricted shares vested during 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$76 million, \$72 million and \$71 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

The company currently uses shares that have been repurchased through its stock repurchase programs to satisfy share option exercises. At October 31, 2012, the company had 149 million shares in treasury stock and 29 million shares remaining to be repurchased under its current publicly announced repurchase program (see Note 23).

**25. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ITEMS**

Other comprehensive income items are transactions recorded stockholders' equity during the year, excluding net income and transactions with stockholders. Following are the items included in other comprehensive income (loss) for Deere & Company and the related tax effects in millions of dollars:

|   | Before<br>Tax<br>Amount |    | Tax<br>(Expense)<br>Credit |    | After<br>Tax<br>Amount |
|---|-------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------|
| <b>2010</b>   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Retirement benefits adjustment:   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Net actuarial losses and prior service cost                               | \$ (213)                | \$ | 77                         | \$ | (136)                  |
| Reclassification of actuarial losses and prior service cost to net income | 474                     |    | (180)                      |    | 294                    |
| Net unrealized gain   | 261                     |    | (103)                      |    | 158                    |
| Cumulative translation adjustment   | 49                      |    | (13)                       |    | 36                     |
| Unrealized gain on derivatives:   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Hedging loss  | (56)                    |    | 19                         |    | (37)                   |
| Reclassification of realized loss to net income                           | 79                      |    | (27)                       |    | 52                     |
| Net unrealized gain   | 23                      |    | (8)                        |    | 15                     |
| Unrealized holding gain and net unrealized gain on investments            | 8                       |    | (3)                        |    | 5                      |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)                                   | \$ 341                  | \$ | (127)                      | \$ | 214                    |
| <b>2011</b>   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Retirement benefits adjustment:   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Net actuarial losses and prior service cost                               | \$ (989)                | \$ | 368                        | \$ | (621)                  |
| Reclassification of actuarial losses and prior service cost to net income | 450                     |    | (167)                      |    | 283                    |
| Net unrealized loss   | (539)                   |    | 201                        |    | (338)                  |
| Cumulative translation adjustment   | 14                      |    | 4                          |    | 18                     |
| Unrealized gain on derivatives:   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Hedging gain  | 31                      |    | (11)                       |    | 20                     |
| Reclassification of realized loss to net income                           | 1                       |    |                            |    | 1                      |
| Net unrealized gain   | 32                      |    | (11)                       |    | 21                     |
| Unrealized holding gain and net unrealized gain on investments            | 2                       |    | (1)                        |    | 1                      |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)                                   | \$ (491)                | \$ | 193                        | \$ | (298)                  |
| <b>2012</b>   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Retirement benefits adjustment:   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Net actuarial losses and prior service cost                               | \$ (1,341)              | \$ | 477                        | \$ | (864)                  |
| Reclassification of actuarial losses and prior service cost to net income | 380                     |    | (140)                      |    | 240                    |
| Net unrealized loss   | (961)                   |    | 337                        |    | (624)                  |
| Cumulative translation adjustment   | (272)                   |    | 2                          |    | (270)                  |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives:   |                         |    |                            |    |                        |
| Hedging loss  | (61)                    |    | 21                         |    | (40)                   |
| Reclassification of realized loss to net income                           | 54                      |    | (19)                       |    | 35                     |
| Net unrealized loss   | (7)                     |    | 2                          |    | (5)                    |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|  |    |         |    |     |    |       |
|--|----|---------|----|-----|----|-------|
| Unrealized holding gain and net unrealized gain on investments |    | 7       |    | (2) |    | 5     |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)                        | \$ | (1,233) | \$ | 339 | \$ | (894) |

**26. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The fair values of financial instruments that do not approximate the carrying values at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

|   | 2012           |             | 2011           |            |
|---|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
|   | Carrying Value | Fair Value* | Carrying Value | Fair Value |
| Financing receivables net                 | \$ 22,159      | \$ 22,244   | \$ 19,924      | \$ 19,919  |
| Financing receivables securitized net     | \$ 3,618       | \$ 3,615    | \$ 2,905       | \$ 2,907   |
| Short-term securitization borrowings      | \$ 3,575       | \$ 3,584    | \$ 2,777       | \$ 2,789   |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year: |                |             |                |            |
| Equipment operations                      | \$ 195         | \$ 194      | \$ 244         | \$ 233     |
| Financial services                        | 4,790          | 4,871       | 5,249          | 5,331      |
| Total                                     | \$ 4,985       | \$ 5,065    | \$ 5,493       | \$ 5,564   |
| Long-term borrowings:                     |                |             |                |            |
| Equipment operations                      | \$ 5,445       | \$ 6,237    | \$ 3,167       | \$ 3,771   |
| Financial services                        | 17,008         | 17,438      | 13,793         | 14,154     |
| Total                                     | \$ 22,453      | \$ 23,675   | \$ 16,960      | \$ 17,925  |

\* Fair value measurements above were Level 3 for all financing receivables and Level 2 for all borrowings.

Fair values of the financing receivables that were issued long-term were based on the discounted values of their related cash flows at interest rates currently being offered by the company for similar financing receivables. The fair values of the remaining financing receivables approximated the carrying amounts.

Fair values of long-term borrowings and short-term securitization borrowings were based on current market quotes for identical or similar borrowings and credit risk, or on the discounted values of their related cash flows at current market



Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

interest rates. Certain long-term borrowings have been swapped to current variable interest rates. The carrying values of these long-term borrowings included adjustments related to fair value hedges.

Assets and liabilities measured at October 31 at fair value on a recurring basis in millions of dollars follow:

|  | 2012* |       | 2011* |       |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Marketable securities</b>                 |       |       |       |       |
| U.S. government debt securities              | \$    | 1,200 | \$    | 576   |
| Municipal debt securities                    |       | 38    |       | 36    |
| Corporate debt securities                    |       | 110   |       | 89    |
| Mortgage-backed securities**                 |       | 122   |       | 86    |
| Total marketable securities                  |       | 1,470 |       | 787   |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Derivatives:</b>                          |       |       |       |       |
| Interest rate contracts                      |       | 609   |       | 471   |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   |       | 17    |       | 12    |
| Cross-currency interest rate contracts       |       | 11    |       | 2     |
| Total assets***                              | \$    | 2,107 | \$    | 1,272 |
| <b>Accounts payable and accrued expenses</b> |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Derivatives:</b>                          |       |       |       |       |
| Interest rate contracts                      | \$    | 72    | \$    | 61    |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   |       | 18    |       | 100   |
| Cross-currency interest rate contracts       |       | 59    |       | 7     |
| Total liabilities                            | \$    | 149   | \$    | 168   |

\* All measurements above were Level 2 measurements except for Level 1 measurements of U.S. government debt securities of \$1,139 million and \$540 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

\*\* Primarily issued by U.S. government sponsored enterprises.

\*\*\* Excluded from this table are cash equivalents, which are carried at cost that approximates fair value. The cash equivalents consist primarily of money market funds.

Fair value, nonrecurring, Level 3 measurements at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

|   | Fair Value* |      | Losses |      |
|---|-------------|------|--------|------|
|   | 2012        | 2011 | 2012   | 2011 |
| Financing receivables**                 | \$          | 5    | \$     | 1    |
| Goodwill                                |             |      | \$     | 33   |
| Property and equipment held for sale*** |             |      |        | \$   |
|   |             |      |        | 35   |

\* Does not include cost to sell.

\*\* Primarily wholesale notes and operating loans.

\*\*\* See Note 4.

Level 1 measurements consist of quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 measurements include significant other observable inputs such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; identical assets or liabilities in inactive markets; observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves; and other market-corroborated inputs. Level 3 measurements include significant unobservable inputs.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In determining fair value, the company uses various methods including market and income approaches. The company utilizes valuation models and techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs. The models are industry-standard models that consider various assumptions including time values and yield curves as well as other economic measures. These valuation techniques are consistently applied.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies the company uses to measure certain financial instruments on the balance sheet and nonmonetary assets at fair value:

**Marketable Securities** The portfolio of investments is primarily valued on a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, credit risk and prepayment speeds.

**Derivatives** The company's derivative financial instruments consist of interest rate swaps and caps, foreign currency forwards and swaps and cross-currency interest rate swaps. The portfolio is valued based on an income approach (discounted cash flow) using market observable inputs, including swap curves and both forward and spot exchange rates for currencies.

**Financing Receivables** Specific reserve impairments are based on the fair value of the collateral, which is measured using a market approach (appraisal values or realizable values). Inputs include a selection of realizable values.

**Goodwill** The impairment of goodwill is based on the implied fair value measured as the difference between the fair value of the reporting unit and the fair value of the unit's identifiable net assets. An estimate of the fair value of the reporting unit is determined by an income approach (discounted cash flows), which includes inputs such as interest rates.

**Property and Equipment Held for Sale** The impairment of long-lived assets held for sale is measured at the lower of the carrying amount, or fair value less cost to sell. Fair value is based on the probable sale price. The inputs include estimates of final sale price adjustments.

## 27. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Certain of the company's derivative agreements contain credit support provisions that require the company to post collateral based on reductions in credit ratings. The aggregate fair value of all derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features that were in a liability position at October 31, 2012 and 2011 was \$32 million and \$23 million, respectively. The company, due to its credit rating and amounts of net liability position, has not posted any collateral. If the credit-risk-related contingent features were triggered, the company would be required to post full collateral for any liability position, prior to considering applicable netting provisions.

Table of Contents

Derivative instruments are subject to significant concentrations of credit risk to the banking sector. The company manages individual counterparty exposure by setting limits that consider the credit rating of the counterparty and the size of other financial commitments and exposures between the company and the counterparty banks. All interest rate derivatives are transacted under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) documentation. Some of these agreements include credit support provisions. Each master agreement permits the net settlement of amounts owed in the event of default. The maximum amount of loss that the company would incur if counterparties to derivative instruments fail to meet their obligations, not considering collateral received or netting arrangements, was \$637 million and \$485 million as of October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The amount of collateral received at October 31, 2012 and 2011 to offset this potential maximum loss was \$102 million and \$25 million, respectively. The netting provisions of the agreements would reduce the maximum amount of loss the company would incur if the counterparties to derivative instruments fail to meet their obligations by an additional \$92 million and \$59 million as of October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. None of the concentrations of risk with any individual counterparty was considered significant at October 31, 2012 and 2011.

**Cash Flow Hedges**

Certain interest rate and cross-currency interest rate contracts (swaps) were designated as hedges of future cash flows from borrowings. The total notional amounts of the receive-variable/pay-fixed interest rate contracts at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were \$2,850 million and \$1,350 million, respectively. The total notional amounts of the cross-currency interest rate contracts were \$923 million and \$853 million at October 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The effective portions of the fair value gains or losses on these cash flow hedges were recorded in other comprehensive income (OCI) and subsequently reclassified into interest expense or other operating expenses (foreign exchange) in the same periods during which the hedged transactions affected earnings. These amounts offset the effects of interest rate or foreign currency exchange rate changes on the related borrowings. Any ineffective portions of the gains or losses on all cash flow interest rate contracts designated as cash flow hedges were recognized currently in interest expense or other operating expenses (foreign exchange) and were not material during any years presented. The cash flows from these contracts were recorded in operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows.

The amount of loss recorded in OCI at October 31, 2012 that is expected to be reclassified to interest expense or other operating expenses in the next twelve months if interest rates or exchange rates remain unchanged is approximately \$10 million after-tax. These contracts mature in up to 71 months. There were no gains or losses reclassified from OCI to earnings based on the probability that the original forecasted transaction would not occur.

**Fair Value Hedges**

Certain interest rate contracts (swaps) were designated as fair value hedges of borrowings. The total notional amounts of the receive-fixed/pay-variable interest rate contracts at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were \$9,266 million and \$7,730 million, respectively. The effective portions of the fair value gains or losses on these contracts were offset by fair value gains or losses on the hedged items (fixed-rate borrowings). Any ineffective portions of the gains or losses were recognized currently in interest expense. The ineffective portions were a loss of \$2 million in 2012 and a loss of \$5 million in 2011. The cash flows from these contracts were recorded in operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows.

The gains (losses) on these contracts and the underlying borrowings recorded in interest expense follow in millions of dollars:

|                          | 2012 |       | 2011 |      |
|--------------------------|------|-------|------|------|
| Interest rate contracts* | \$   | 180   | \$   | 16   |
| Borrowings**             |      | (182) |      | (21) |

\* Includes changes in fair values of interest rate contracts excluding net accrued interest income of \$155 million and \$172 million during 2012 and 2011, respectively.

\*\* Includes adjustments for fair values of hedged borrowings excluding accrued interest expense of \$282 million and \$277 million during 2012 and 2011, respectively.

#### Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments

The company has certain interest rate contracts (swaps and caps), foreign exchange contracts (forwards and swaps) and cross-currency interest rate contracts (swaps), which were not formally designated as hedges. These derivatives were held as economic hedges for underlying interest rate or foreign currency exposures primarily for certain borrowings and purchases or sales of inventory. The total notional amounts of the interest rate swaps at October 31, 2012 and 2011 were \$4,400 million and \$3,216 million, the foreign exchange contracts were \$3,999 million and \$3,058 million and the cross-currency interest rate contracts were \$78 million and \$52 million, respectively. At October 31, 2012 and 2011, there were also \$1,445 million and \$1,402 million, respectively, of interest rate caps purchased and the same amounts sold at the same capped interest rate to facilitate borrowings through securitization of retail notes. The fair value gains or losses from the interest rate contracts were recognized currently in interest expense and the gains or losses from foreign exchange contracts in cost of sales or other operating expenses, generally offsetting over time the expenses on the exposures being hedged. The cash flows from these non-designated contracts were recorded in operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows.

Table of Contents

Fair values of derivative instruments in the consolidated balance sheet at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

|  | 2012   | 2011   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>Other Assets</b>                          |        |        |
| Designated as hedging instruments:           |        |        |
| Interest rate contracts                      | \$ 536 | \$ 404 |
| Cross-currency interest rate contracts       | 10     |        |
| Total designated                             | 546    | 404    |
| Not designated as hedging instruments:       |        |        |
| Interest rate contracts                      | 73     | 67     |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   | 17     | 12     |
| Cross-currency interest rate contracts       | 1      | 2      |
| Total not designated                         | 91     | 81     |
| Total derivatives                            | \$ 637 | \$ 485 |
| <b>Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses</b> |        |        |
| Designated as hedging instruments:           |        |        |
| Interest rate contracts                      | \$ 12  | \$ 13  |
| Cross-currency interest rate contracts       | 58     | 7      |
| Total designated                             | 70     | 20     |
| Not designated as hedging instruments:       |        |        |
| Interest rate contracts                      | 60     | 48     |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   | 18     | 100    |
| Cross-currency interest rate contracts       | 1      |        |
| Total not designated                         | 79     | 148    |
| Total derivatives                            | \$ 149 | \$ 168 |

The classification and gains (losses) including accrued interest expense related to derivative instruments on the statement of consolidated income consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

|   | 2012    | 2011     | 2010    |
|---|---------|----------|---------|
| <b>Fair Value Hedges</b>                  |         |          |         |
| Interest rate contracts Interest expense  | \$ 335  | \$ 188   | \$ 372  |
| <b>Cash Flow Hedges</b>                   |         |          |         |
| Recognized in OCI                         |         |          |         |
| (Effective Portion):                      |         |          |         |
| Interest rate contracts OCI (pretax)*     | (28)    | (5)      | (14)    |
| Foreign exchange contracts OCI (pretax)*  | (33)    | 36       | (42)    |
| Reclassified from OCI                     |         |          |         |
| (Effective Portion):                      |         |          |         |
| Interest rate contracts Interest expense* | (16)    | (20)     | (68)    |
| Foreign exchange contracts Other expense* | (38)    | 19       | (11)    |
| Recognized Directly in Income             |         |          |         |
| (Ineffective Portion)                     |         |          |         |
|   | **      | **       | **      |
| <b>Not Designated as Hedges</b>           |         |          |         |
| Interest rate contracts Interest expense* | \$ (13) | \$ (1)   | \$ 25   |
| Foreign exchange contracts Cost of sales  | (12)    | (51)     | (19)    |
| Foreign exchange contracts Other expense* | 7       | (127)    | (92)    |
| Total not designated                      | \$ (18) | \$ (179) | \$ (86) |

\* Includes interest and foreign exchange gains (losses) from cross-currency interest rate contracts.

\*\* The amounts are not significant.

## 28. SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA DATA FOR THE YEARS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2012, 2011 AND 2010

The company's operations are presently organized and reported in three major business segments described as follows:

The agriculture and turf segment primarily manufactures and distributes a full line of agriculture and turf equipment and related service parts including large, medium and utility tractors; loaders; combines, corn pickers, cotton and sugarcane harvesters and related front-end equipment and sugarcane loaders; tillage, seeding and application equipment, including sprayers, nutrient management and soil preparation machinery; hay and forage equipment, including self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers and mowers; turf and utility equipment, including riding lawn equipment and walk-behind mowers, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, and commercial mowing equipment, along with a broad line of associated implements; integrated agricultural management systems technology; precision agricultural irrigation equipment and supplies; landscape and nursery products; and other outdoor power products.

The construction and forestry segment primarily manufactures and distributes a broad range of machines and service parts used in construction, earthmoving, material handling and timber harvesting including backhoe loaders; crawler dozers and loaders; four-wheel-drive loaders; excavators; motor graders; articulated dump trucks; landscape loaders; skid-steer loaders; and log skidders, feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters and related attachments.

The products and services produced by the segments above are marketed primarily through independent retail dealer networks and major retail outlets.

The financial services segment primarily finances sales and leases by John Deere dealers of new and used agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment. In addition, the financial services segment provides wholesale financing to dealers of the foregoing equipment, finances retail revolving charge accounts and operating loans and offers crop risk mitigation products and extended equipment warranties.

Because of integrated manufacturing operations and common administrative and marketing support, a substantial number of allocations must be made to determine operating segment and geographic area data. Intersegment sales and revenues represent sales of components and finance charges, which are generally based on market prices.

Table of Contents

Information relating to operations by operating segment in millions of dollars follows. In addition to the following unaffiliated sales and revenues by segment, intersegment sales and revenues in 2012, 2011 and 2010 were as follows: agriculture and turf net sales of \$84 million, \$98 million and \$59 million, construction and forestry net sales of \$1 million, \$3 million and \$7 million, and financial services revenues of \$219 million, \$210 million and \$224 million, respectively.

| <b>OPERATING SEGMENTS</b>           | <b>2012</b> |        | <b>2011</b> |        | <b>2010</b> |        |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Net sales and revenues</b>       |             |        |             |        |             |        |
| Unaffiliated customers:             |             |        |             |        |             |        |
| Agriculture and turf net sales      | \$          | 27,123 | \$          | 24,094 | \$          | 19,868 |
| Construction and forestry net sales |             | 6,378  |             | 5,372  |             | 3,705  |
| Total net sales                     |             | 33,501 |             | 29,466 |             | 23,573 |
| Financial services revenues         |             | 2,235  |             | 2,163  |             | 2,074  |
| Other revenues*                     |             | 421    |             | 384    |             | 358    |
| Total                               | \$          | 36,157 | \$          | 32,013 | \$          | 26,005 |

\* Other revenues are primarily the equipment operations revenues for finance and interest income, and other income as disclosed in Note 31, net of certain intercompany eliminations.

|  |    |         |    |         |    |         |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| <b>Operating profit</b>  |    |         |    |         |    |         |
| Agriculture and turf   | \$ | 3,921   | \$ | 3,447   | \$ | 2,790   |
| Construction and forestry  |    | 476     |    | 392     |    | 119     |
| Financial services*  |    | 712     |    | 725     |    | 499     |
| Total operating profit   |    | 5,109   |    | 4,564   |    | 3,408   |
| Interest income  |    | 43      |    | 47      |    | 42      |
| Investment income  |    | 2       |    |         |    |         |
| Interest expense   |    | (231)   |    | (191)   |    | (184)   |
| Foreign exchange losses from equipment operations financing activities |    | (11)    |    | (11)    |    | (30)    |
| Corporate expenses net   |    | (181)   |    | (177)   |    | (200)   |
| Income taxes   |    | (1,659) |    | (1,424) |    | (1,162) |
| Total  |    | (2,037) |    | (1,756) |    | (1,534) |
| Net income   |    | 3,072   |    | 2,808   |    | 1,874   |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests              |    | 7       |    | 8       |    | 9       |
| Net income attributable to Deere & Company                             | \$ | 3,065   | \$ | 2,800   | \$ | 1,865   |

\* Operating profit of the financial services business segment includes the effect of its interest expense and foreign exchange gains or losses.

|                           |    |       |    |       |    |       |
|---------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|
| <b>Interest income*</b>   |    |       |    |       |    |       |
| Agriculture and turf      | \$ | 29    | \$ | 23    | \$ | 20    |
| Construction and forestry |    | 2     |    | 3     |    | 3     |
| Financial services        |    | 1,610 |    | 1,581 |    | 1,528 |
| Corporate                 |    | 43    |    | 47    |    | 42    |
| Intercompany              |    | (248) |    | (231) |    | (229) |
| Total                     | \$ | 1,436 | \$ | 1,423 | \$ | 1,364 |



Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

\* Does not include finance rental income for equipment on operating leases.

| <b>Interest expense</b>   |    |       |    |       |    |       |
|---------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|
| Agriculture and turf      | \$ | 168   | \$ | 152   | \$ | 165   |
| Construction and forestry |    | 36    |    | 26    |    | 21    |
| Financial services        |    | 596   |    | 621   |    | 670   |
| Corporate                 |    | 231   |    | 191   |    | 184   |
| Intercompany              |    | (248) |    | (231) |    | (229) |
| Total                     | \$ | 783   | \$ | 759   | \$ | 811   |

| <b>Depreciation* and amortization expense</b> |    |       |    |     |    |     |
|---|----|-------|----|-----|----|-----|
| Agriculture and turf                          | \$ | 550   | \$ | 505 | \$ | 470 |
| Construction and forestry                     |    | 93    |    | 82  |    | 79  |
| Financial services                            |    | 361   |    | 328 |    | 366 |
| Total   | \$ | 1,004 | \$ | 915 | \$ | 915 |

\* Includes depreciation for equipment on operating leases.

| <b>Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates</b> |    |     |    |   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|----|---|----|-----|
| Agriculture and turf  | \$ | (2) | \$ | 5 | \$ | 13  |
| Construction and forestry                                   |    | (2) |    | 3 |    | (3) |
| Financial services  |    | 1   |    | 1 |    | 1   |
| Total   | \$ | (3) | \$ | 9 | \$ | 11  |

| <b>Identifiable operating assets</b> |    |        |    |        |    |        |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Agriculture and turf                 | \$ | 10,429 | \$ | 9,178  | \$ | 7,593  |
| Construction and forestry            |    | 3,365  |    | 2,915  |    | 2,353  |
| Financial services                   |    | 34,495 |    | 29,795 |    | 27,507 |
| Corporate*                           |    | 7,977  |    | 6,319  |    | 5,814  |
| Total                                | \$ | 56,266 | \$ | 48,207 | \$ | 43,267 |

\* Corporate assets are primarily the equipment operations retirement benefits, deferred income tax assets, marketable securities and cash and cash equivalents as disclosed in Note 31, net of certain intercompany eliminations.

| <b>Capital additions</b>  |    |       |    |       |    |     |
|---------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-----|
| Agriculture and turf      | \$ | 1,145 | \$ | 909   | \$ | 729 |
| Construction and forestry |    | 228   |    | 148   |    | 73  |
| Financial services        |    | 3     |    | 2     |    |     |
| Total                     | \$ | 1,376 | \$ | 1,059 | \$ | 802 |

| <b>Investments in unconsolidated affiliates</b> |    |     |    |     |    |     |
|---|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| Agriculture and turf                            | \$ | 32  | \$ | 35  | \$ | 66  |
| Construction and forestry                       |    | 174 |    | 159 |    | 172 |
| Financial services                              |    | 9   |    | 8   |    | 7   |
| Total   | \$ | 215 | \$ | 202 | \$ | 245 |

Table of Contents

The company views and has historically disclosed its operations as consisting of two geographic areas, the U.S. and Canada, and outside the U.S. and Canada, shown below in millions of dollars. No individual foreign country's net sales and revenues were material for disclosure purposes.

| <b>GEOGRAPHIC AREAS</b>               | <b>2012</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2010</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Net sales and revenues</b>         |             |             |             |
| Unaffiliated customers:               |             |             |             |
| U.S. and Canada:                      |             |             |             |
| Equipment operations net sales (87%)* | \$ 20,807   | \$ 17,357   | \$ 14,794   |
| Financial services revenues (79%)*    | 1,930       | 1,857       | 1,817       |
| Total                                 | 22,737      | 19,214      | 16,611      |
| Outside U.S. and Canada:              |             |             |             |
| Equipment operations net sales        | 12,694      | 12,109      | 8,779       |
| Financial services revenues           | 305         | 306         | 257         |
| Total                                 | 12,999      | 12,415      | 9,036       |
| Other revenues                        | 421         | 384         | 358         |
| Total                                 | \$ 36,157   | \$ 32,013   | \$ 26,005   |

\* The percentages indicate the approximate proportion of each amount that relates to the U.S. only and are based upon a three-year average for 2012, 2011 and 2010.

|                               |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Operating profit</b>       |          |          |          |
| U.S. and Canada:              |          |          |          |
| Equipment operations          | \$ 3,836 | \$ 2,898 | \$ 2,302 |
| Financial services            | 566      | 593      | 400      |
| Total                         | 4,402    | 3,491    | 2,702    |
| Outside U.S. and Canada:      |          |          |          |
| Equipment operations          | 561      | 941      | 607      |
| Financial services            | 146      | 132      | 99       |
| Total                         | 707      | 1,073    | 706      |
| Total                         | \$ 5,109 | \$ 4,564 | \$ 3,408 |
| <b>Property and equipment</b> |          |          |          |
| U.S.                          | \$ 2,742 | \$ 2,329 | \$ 2,035 |
| Germany                       | 568      | 572      | 489      |
| Other countries               | 1,702    | 1,451    | 1,267    |
| Total                         | \$ 5,012 | \$ 4,352 | \$ 3,791 |

**29. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)**

Common stock per share sales prices from New York Stock Exchange composite transactions quotations follow:

| <b>First<br/>Quarter</b> | <b>Second<br/>Quarter</b> | <b>Third<br/>Quarter</b> | <b>Fourth<br/>Quarter</b> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

| <b>2012 Market price</b> |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |
|--------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|
| High                     | \$ | 87.99 | \$ | 89.05 | \$ | 83.43 | \$ | 86.86 |
| Low                      | \$ | 71.92 | \$ | 76.51 | \$ | 70.59 | \$ | 73.81 |
| <b>2011 Market price</b> |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |
| High                     | \$ | 90.99 | \$ | 99.24 | \$ | 97.39 | \$ | 80.82 |
| Low                      | \$ | 74.70 | \$ | 86.91 | \$ | 78.51 | \$ | 61.72 |

At October 31, 2012, there were 25,669 holders of record of the company's \$1 par value common stock.

Quarterly information with respect to net sales and revenues and earnings is shown in the following schedule. The company's fiscal year ends in October and its interim periods (quarters) end in January, April and July. Such information is shown in millions of dollars except for per share amounts.

|  |    | <b>First<br/>Quarter</b> |    | <b>Second<br/>Quarter</b> |    | <b>Third<br/>Quarter</b> |    | <b>Fourth<br/>Quarter</b> |
|--|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| <b>2012*</b>                               |    |                          |    |                           |    |                          |    |                           |
| Net sales and revenues                     | \$ | 6,766                    | \$ | 10,009                    | \$ | 9,590                    | \$ | 9,792                     |
| Net sales                                  |    | 6,119                    |    | 9,405                     |    | 8,930                    |    | 9,047                     |
| Gross profit                               |    | 1,543                    |    | 2,570                     |    | 2,174                    |    | 2,206                     |
| Income before income taxes                 |    | 800                      |    | 1,597                     |    | 1,215                    |    | 1,122                     |
| Net income attributable to Deere & Company |    | 533                      |    | 1,056                     |    | 788                      |    | 688                       |
| Per share data:                            |    |                          |    |                           |    |                          |    |                           |
| Basic                                      |    | 1.32                     |    | 2.64                      |    | 2.00                     |    | 1.76                      |
| Diluted                                    |    | 1.30                     |    | 2.61                      |    | 1.98                     |    | 1.75                      |
| Dividends declared                         |    | .41                      |    | .46                       |    | .46                      |    | .46                       |
| Dividends paid                             |    | .41                      |    | .41                       |    | .46                      |    | .46                       |
| <b>2011</b>                                |    |                          |    |                           |    |                          |    |                           |
| Net sales and revenues                     | \$ | 6,119                    | \$ | 8,910                     | \$ | 8,372                    | \$ | 8,612                     |
| Net sales                                  |    | 5,514                    |    | 8,327                     |    | 7,722                    |    | 7,903                     |
| Gross profit                               |    | 1,420                    |    | 2,221                     |    | 1,929                    |    | 1,977                     |
| Income before income taxes                 |    | 746                      |    | 1,341                     |    | 1,079                    |    | 1,057                     |
| Net income attributable to Deere & Company |    | 514                      |    | 904                       |    | 712                      |    | 670                       |
| Per share data:                            |    |                          |    |                           |    |                          |    |                           |
| Basic                                      |    | 1.22                     |    | 2.15                      |    | 1.71                     |    | 1.63                      |
| Diluted                                    |    | 1.20                     |    | 2.12                      |    | 1.69                     |    | 1.62                      |
| Dividends declared                         |    | .35                      |    | .35                       |    | .41                      |    | .41                       |
| Dividends paid                             |    | .30                      |    | .35                       |    | .35                      |    | .41                       |

Net income per share for each quarter must be computed independently. As a result, their sum may not equal the total net income per share for the year.

\* See Note 5 for Special Item.

### 30. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

A quarterly dividend of \$.46 per share was declared at the Board of Directors meeting on December 5, 2012, payable on February 1, 2013 to stockholders of record on December 31, 2012.



Table of Contents**31. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA****INCOME STATEMENT**

For the Years Ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010

(In millions of dollars)

|  | EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS* |                   |                   | FINANCIAL SERVICES |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2012                  | 2011              | 2010              | 2012               | 2011            | 2010            |
| <b>Net Sales and Revenues</b>  |                       |                   |                   |                    |                 |                 |
| Net sales  | \$ 33,500.9           | \$ 29,466.1       | \$ 23,573.2       |                    |                 |                 |
| Finance and interest income  | 74.0                  | 73.3              | 64.8              | \$ 2,155.7         | \$ 2,080.8      | \$ 1,975.1      |
| Other income   | 493.2                 | 455.5             | 386.2             | 298.8              | 292.5           | 322.5           |
| Total  | 34,068.1              | 29,994.9          | 24,024.2          | 2,454.5            | 2,373.3         | 2,297.6         |
| <b>Costs and Expenses</b>  |                       |                   |                   |                    |                 |                 |
| Cost of sales  | 25,009.2              | 21,920.7          | 17,400.3          |                    |                 |                 |
| Research and development expenses  | 1,433.6               | 1,226.2           | 1,052.4           |                    |                 |                 |
| Selling, administrative and general expenses                                 | 2,988.8               | 2,786.6           | 2,496.0           | 439.3              | 394.4           | 482.9           |
| Interest expense   | 231.1                 | 191.4             | 184.1             | 596.4              | 621.0           | 670.1           |
| Interest compensation to Financial Services                                  | 203.6                 | 178.5             | 186.3             |                    |                 |                 |
| Other operating expenses   | 178.1                 | 192.5             | 177.9             | 708.1              | 634.2           | 646.7           |
| Total  | 30,044.4              | 26,495.9          | 21,497.0          | 1,743.8            | 1,649.6         | 1,799.7         |
| <b>Income of Consolidated Group before Income Taxes</b>                      |                       |                   |                   |                    |                 |                 |
|  | 4,023.7               | 3,499.0           | 2,527.2           | 710.7              | 723.7           | 497.9           |
| Provision for income taxes   | 1,407.6               | 1,169.6           | 1,035.2           | 251.8              | 253.9           | 126.4           |
| <b>Income of Consolidated Group</b>  | <b>2,616.1</b>        | <b>2,329.4</b>    | <b>1,492.0</b>    | <b>458.9</b>       | <b>469.8</b>    | <b>371.5</b>    |
| <b>Equity in Income (Loss) of Unconsolidated Subsidiaries and Affiliates</b> |                       |                   |                   |                    |                 |                 |
| Financial Services   | 460.3                 | 471.0             | 372.5             | 1.4                | 1.2             | .9              |
| Other  | (4.8)                 | 7.4               | 9.9               |                    |                 |                 |
| Total  | 455.5                 | 478.4             | 382.4             | 1.4                | 1.2             | .9              |
| <b>Net Income</b>  | <b>3,071.6</b>        | <b>2,807.8</b>    | <b>1,874.4</b>    | <b>460.3</b>       | <b>471.0</b>    | <b>372.4</b>    |
| Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests             | 6.9                   | 7.9               | 9.4               |                    |                 | (.1)            |
| <b>Net Income Attributable to Deere &amp; Company</b>                        | <b>\$ 3,064.7</b>     | <b>\$ 2,799.9</b> | <b>\$ 1,865.0</b> | <b>\$ 460.3</b>    | <b>\$ 471.0</b> | <b>\$ 372.5</b> |

\* Deere &amp; Company with Financial Services on the equity basis.

The supplemental consolidating data is presented for informational purposes. The Equipment Operations reflect the basis of consolidation described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated group data in the Equipment Operations income statement reflect

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

the results of the agriculture and turf operations and construction and forestry operations. Transactions between the Equipment Operations and Financial Services have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**31. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA (continued)****BALANCE SHEET**

As of October 31, 2012 and 2011

(In millions of dollars except per share amounts)

|  | EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS* |                    | FINANCIAL SERVICES |                    |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2012                  | 2011               | 2012               | 2011               |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 3,907.9            | \$ 3,187.5         | \$ 744.3           | \$ 459.7           |
| Marketable securities  | 1,101.5               | 502.6              | 368.9              | 284.7              |
| Receivables from unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates  | 1,579.0               | 1,713.4            |                    |                    |
| Trade accounts and notes receivable - net  | 1,279.7               | 1,093.9            | 3,333.3            | 2,807.2            |
| Financing receivables - net  | 11.5                  | 14.0               | 22,147.5           | 19,909.5           |
| Financing receivables securitized - net  |                       |                    | 3,617.6            | 2,905.0            |
| Other receivables  | 1,092.4               | 965.6              | 703.6              | 370.1              |
| Equipment on operating leases - net  |                       |                    | 2,527.8            | 2,150.0            |
| Inventories  | 5,170.0               | 4,370.6            |                    |                    |
| Property and equipment - net   | 4,950.5               | 4,287.5            | 61.4               | 64.9               |
| Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates  | 4,102.4               | 3,473.9            | 8.7                | 8.1                |
| Goodwill   | 921.2                 | 999.8              |                    |                    |
| Other intangible assets - net  | 101.0                 | 123.4              | 4.0                | 4.0                |
| Retirement benefits  | 14.9                  | 29.6               | 44.6               | 28.0               |
| Deferred income taxes  | 3,497.3               | 3,052.8            | 50.3               | 91.2               |
| Other assets   | 582.9                 | 468.6              | 883.5              | 712.6              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 28,312.2</b>    | <b>\$ 24,283.2</b> | <b>\$ 34,495.5</b> | <b>\$ 29,795.0</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>   |                       |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Short-term borrowings  | \$ 424.8              | \$ 528.5           | \$ 5,967.7         | \$ 6,323.8         |
| Short-term securitization borrowings   |                       |                    | 3,574.8            | 2,777.4            |
| Payables to unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates   | 135.2                 | 117.7              | 1,519.3            | 1,665.5            |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  | 7,679.0               | 6,869.3            | 2,129.9            | 1,547.8            |
| Deferred income taxes  | 93.3                  | 99.0               | 338.3              | 354.7              |
| Long-term borrowings   | 5,444.9               | 3,167.1            | 17,008.2           | 13,792.8           |
| Retirement benefits and other liabilities  | 7,673.0               | 6,686.7            | 61.2               | 52.6               |
| Total liabilities  | 21,450.2              | 17,468.3           | 30,599.4           | 26,514.6           |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 22)  |                       |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>   |                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Common stock, \$1 par value (authorized 1,200,000,000 shares; issued 536,431,204 shares in 2012 and 2011), at paid-in amount | 3,352.2               | 3,251.7            | 1,834.7            | 1,570.6            |
| Common stock in treasury, 148,625,875 shares in 2012 and 130,361,345 shares in 2011, at cost                                 | (8,813.8)             | (7,292.8)          |                    |                    |
| Retained earnings  | 16,875.2              | 14,519.4           | 1,958.3            | 1,541.5            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):   |                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Retirement benefits adjustment   | (4,759.0)             | (4,135.4)          |                    |                    |
| Cumulative translation adjustment  | 184.1                 | 453.8              | 98.3               | 164.7              |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives   | (13.4)                | (8.3)              | (11.6)             | (8.3)              |
| Unrealized gain on investments   | 16.8                  | 11.9               | 16.4               | 11.9               |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)     | (4,571.5)          | (3,678.0)          | 103.1              | 168.3              |
| Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity        | 6,842.1            | 6,800.3            | 3,896.1            | 3,280.4            |
| Noncontrolling interests                          | 19.9               | 14.6               |                    |                    |
| Total stockholders' equity                        | 6,862.0            | 6,814.9            | 3,896.1            | 3,280.4            |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b> | <b>\$ 28,312.2</b> | <b>\$ 24,283.2</b> | <b>\$ 34,495.5</b> | <b>\$ 29,795.0</b> |

\* Deere & Company with Financial Services on the equity basis.

The supplemental consolidating data is presented for informational purposes. The Equipment Operations reflect the basis of consolidation described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. Transactions between the Equipment Operations and Financial Services have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents**31. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA (continued)****STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

For the Years Ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010

(In millions of dollars)

|   | EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS* |            |            | FINANCIAL SERVICES |            |            |
|---|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2012                  | 2011       | 2010       | 2012               | 2011       | 2010       |
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>                                       |                       |            |            |                    |            |            |
| Net income  | \$ 3,071.6            | \$ 2,807.8 | \$ 1,874.4 | \$ 460.3           | \$ 471.0   | \$ 372.4   |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                       |            |            |                    |            |            |
| Provision (credit) for doubtful receivables                                       | 6.0                   | 4.5        | 6.3        | (.9)               | 9.0        | 100.1      |
| Provision for depreciation and amortization                                       | 643.1                 | 587.0      | 548.7      | 439.2              | 401.5      | 424.6      |
| Goodwill impairment charges   | 33.4                  |            | 27.2       |                    |            |            |
| Undistributed earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates              | (413.7)               | (118.8)    | (156.7)    | (1.3)              | (1.0)      | (.9)       |
| Provision (credit) for deferred income taxes                                      | (115.7)               | (278.3)    | 74.8       | 23.9               | 110.2      | 100.2      |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  |                       |            |            |                    |            |            |
| Trade receivables   | (255.0)               | (109.5)    | (333.0)    |                    |            |            |
| Insurance receivables   |                       |            |            | (338.5)            | (300.1)    |            |
| Inventories   | (947.6)               | (1,281.8)  | (647.7)    |                    |            |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | 887.0                 | 1,027.0    | 1,062.9    | 382.1              | 351.3      | 5.7        |
| Accrued income taxes payable/receivable   | (102.7)               | 45.3       | 6.5        | 30.4               | (44.1)     | 15.6       |
| Retirement benefits   | 71.2                  | 483.2      | (140.1)    | (7.9)              | 12.1       | (14.0)     |
| Other   | 70.5                  | (168.0)    | 221.6      | (109.9)            | 55.1       | 270.5      |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 2,948.1               | 2,998.4    | 2,544.9    | 877.4              | 1,065.0    | 1,274.2    |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>                                       |                       |            |            |                    |            |            |
| Collections of receivables (excluding trade and wholesale)                        |                       |            |            | 14,320.7           | 13,333.1   | 12,287.7   |
| Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities                       | 200.1                 | .3         |            | 40.2               | 32.2       | 38.4       |
| Proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases                              |                       |            |            | 799.5              | 683.4      | 621.9      |
| Government grants related to property and equipment                               |                       |            |            |                    |            | 92.3       |
| Proceeds from sales of businesses, net of cash sold                               | 30.2                  | 911.1      | 34.9       |                    |            |            |
| Cost of receivables acquired (excluding trade and wholesale)                      |                       |            |            | (16,730.2)         | (15,365.9) | (13,681.6) |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|   |            |            |            |           |           |           |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Purchases of marketable securities                                  | (802.2)    | (503.1)    |            | (120.0)   | (83.8)    | (63.4)    |
| Purchases of property and equipment                                 | (1,316.2)  | (1,054.3)  | (735.5)    | (3.1)     | (2.4)     | (26.2)    |
| Cost of equipment on operating leases acquired                      |            |            |            | (1,562.0) | (1,230.5) | (1,098.4) |
| Increase in investment in Financial Services                        | (264.1)    | (69.0)     | (43.8)     |           |           |           |
| Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired                    |            | (60.8)     | (37.2)     |           |           | (8.3)     |
| Increase in trade and wholesale receivables                         |            |            |            | (1,518.5) | (561.8)   | (838.8)   |
| Other   | (95.6)     | (79.5)     | (32.9)     | 138.8     | (35.7)    | 18.3      |
| Net cash used for investing activities                              | (2,247.8)  | (855.3)    | (814.5)    | (4,634.6) | (3,231.4) | (2,658.1) |
| <b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>                         |            |            |            |           |           |           |
| Increase (decrease) in total short-term borrowings                  | (36.4)     | 230.8      | (127.9)    | 931.3     | (456.9)   | 883.9     |
| Change in intercompany receivables/payables                         | 45.5       | (552.6)    | (1,229.9)  | (45.5)    | 552.6     | 1,229.9   |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings                                  | 2,521.5    | 69.0       | 305.0      | 8,120.5   | 5,586.0   | 2,316.0   |
| Payments of long-term borrowings                                    | (220.1)    | (11.5)     | (311.5)    | (5,175.9) | (3,209.3) | (3,364.2) |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock                              | 61.0       | 170.0      | 129.1      |           |           |           |
| Repurchases of common stock   | (1,587.7)  | (1,667.0)  | (358.8)    |           |           |           |
| Capital investment from Equipment Operations                        |            |            |            | 264.1     | 69.0      | 43.8      |
| Dividends paid  | (697.9)    | (593.1)    | (483.5)    | (43.5)    | (340.1)   | (217.2)   |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation                   | 30.1       | 70.1       | 43.5       |           |           |           |
| Other   | (32.7)     | (17.3)     | (20.7)     | (33.6)    | (31.2)    | (20.6)    |
| Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities                | 83.3       | (2,301.6)  | (2,054.7)  | 4,017.4   | 2,170.1   | 871.6     |
| <b>Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b> | (63.2)     | (2.3)      | (17.2)     | 24.4      | 13.7      | (7.3)     |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>         | 720.4      | (160.8)    | (341.5)    | 284.6     | 17.4      | (519.6)   |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year</b>               | 3,187.5    | 3,348.3    | 3,689.8    | 459.7     | 442.3     | 961.9     |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year</b>                     | \$ 3,907.9 | \$ 3,187.5 | \$ 3,348.3 | \$ 744.3  | \$ 459.7  | \$ 442.3  |

\* Deere & Company with Financial Services on the equity basis.

The supplemental consolidating data is presented for informational purposes. The Equipment Operations reflect the basis of consolidation described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. Transactions between the Equipment Operations and Financial Services have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

DEERE & COMPANY

**SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

(Dollars in millions except per share amounts)

|   | 2012      | 2011      | 2010      | 2009      | 2008      | 2007      | 2006      | 2005      | 2004      | 2003      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Net sales and revenues  | \$ 36,157 | \$ 32,013 | \$ 26,005 | \$ 23,112 | \$ 28,438 | \$ 24,082 | \$ 22,148 | \$ 21,191 | \$ 19,204 | \$ 14,856 |
| Net sales   | 33,501    | 29,466    | 23,573    | 20,756    | 25,803    | 21,489    | 19,884    | 19,401    | 17,673    | 13,349    |
| Finance and interest income                                     | 1,981     | 1,923     | 1,825     | 1,842     | 2,068     | 2,055     | 1,777     | 1,440     | 1,196     | 1,276     |
| Research and development expenses                               | 1,434     | 1,226     | 1,052     | 977       | 943       | 817       | 726       | 677       | 612       | 577       |
| Selling, administrative and general expenses                    | 3,417     | 3,169     | 2,969     | 2,781     | 2,960     | 2,621     | 2,324     | 2,086     | 1,984     | 1,623     |
| Interest expense  | 783       | 759       | 811       | 1,042     | 1,137     | 1,151     | 1,018     | 761       | 592       | 629       |
| Income from continuing operations*                              | 3,065     | 2,800     | 1,865     | 873       | 2,053     | 1,822     | 1,453     | 1,414     | 1,398     | 620       |
| Net income*   | 3,065     | 2,800     | 1,865     | 873       | 2,053     | 1,822     | 1,694     | 1,447     | 1,406     | 643       |
| Return on net sales   | 9.1%      | 9.5%      | 7.9%      | 4.2%      | 8.0%      | 8.5%      | 8.5%      | 7.5%      | 8.0%      | 4.8%      |
| Return on beginning Deere & Company stockholders equity         | 45.1%     | 44.5%     | 38.7%     | 13.4%     | 28.7%     | 24.3%     | 24.7%     | 22.6%     | 35.1%     | 20.3%     |
| Income per share from continuing operations basic*              | \$ 7.72   | \$ 6.71   | \$ 4.40   | \$ 2.07   | \$ 4.76   | \$ 4.05   | \$ 3.11   | \$ 2.90   | \$ 2.82   | \$ 1.29   |
| diluted*  | 7.63      | 6.63      | 4.35      | 2.06      | 4.70      | 4.00      | 3.08      | 2.87      | 2.76      | 1.27      |
| Net income per share basic*                                     | 7.72      | 6.71      | 4.40      | 2.07      | 4.76      | 4.05      | 3.63      | 2.97      | 2.84      | 1.34      |
| diluted*  | 7.63      | 6.63      | 4.35      | 2.06      | 4.70      | 4.00      | 3.59      | 2.94      | 2.78      | 1.32      |
| Dividends declared per share                                    | 1.79      | 1.52      | 1.16      | 1.12      | 1.06      | .91       | .78       | .601/2    | .53       | .44       |
| Dividends paid per share  | 1.74      | 1.41      | 1.14      | 1.12      | 1.03      | .851/2    | .74       | .59       | .50       | .44       |
| Average number of common shares outstanding (in millions) basic | 397.1     | 417.4     | 424.0     | 422.8     | 431.1     | 449.3     | 466.8     | 486.6     | 494.5     | 480.4     |
| diluted   | 401.5     | 422.4     | 428.6     | 424.4     | 436.3     | 455.0     | 471.6     | 492.9     | 506.2     | 486.7     |
| Total assets  | \$ 56,266 | \$ 48,207 | \$ 43,267 | \$ 41,133 | \$ 38,735 | \$ 38,576 | \$ 34,720 | \$ 33,637 | \$ 28,754 | \$ 26,258 |
| Trade accounts and notes receivable net                         | 3,799     | 3,295     | 3,464     | 2,617     | 3,235     | 3,055     | 3,038     | 3,118     | 3,207     | 2,619     |
| Financing receivables net                                       | 22,159    | 19,924    | 17,682    | 15,255    | 16,017    | 15,631    | 14,004    | 12,869    | 11,233    | 9,974     |
| Financing receivables securitized net                           | 3,618     | 2,905     | 2,238     | 3,108     | 1,645     | 2,289     | 2,371     | 1,458     |           |           |
| Equipment on operating leases net                               | 2,528     | 2,150     | 1,936     | 1,733     | 1,639     | 1,705     | 1,494     | 1,336     | 1,297     | 1,382     |
| Inventories   | 5,170     | 4,371     | 3,063     | 2,397     | 3,042     | 2,337     | 1,957     | 2,135     | 1,999     | 1,366     |
| Property and equipment net                                      | 5,012     | 4,352     | 3,791     | 4,532     | 4,128     | 3,534     | 2,764     | 2,343     | 2,138     | 2,064     |
| Short-term borrowings:  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Equipment operations  | 425       | 528       | 85        | 490       | 218       | 130       | 282       | 678       | 312       | 577       |
| Financial services  | 5,968     | 6,324     | 5,241     | 3,537     | 6,621     | 7,495     | 5,436     | 4,732     | 3,146     | 3,770     |
| Total   | 6,393     | 6,852     | 5,326     | 4,027     | 6,839     | 7,625     | 5,718     | 5,410     | 3,458     | 4,347     |
| Short-term securitization borrowings:                           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Financial services  | 3,575     | 2,777     | 2,209     | 3,132     | 1,682     | 2,344     | 2,403     | 1,474     |           |           |
| Long-term borrowings:   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Equipment operations  | 5,445     | 3,167     | 3,329     | 3,073     | 1,992     | 1,973     | 1,969     | 2,423     | 2,728     | 2,727     |
| Financial services  | 17,008    | 13,793    | 13,486    | 14,319    | 11,907    | 9,825     | 9,615     | 9,316     | 8,362     | 7,677     |
| Total   | 22,453    | 16,960    | 16,815    | 17,392    | 13,899    | 11,798    | 11,584    | 11,739    | 11,090    | 10,404    |
| Total Deere & Company stockholders equity                       | 6,842     | 6,800     | 6,290     | 4,819     | 6,533     | 7,156     | 7,491     | 6,852     | 6,393     | 4,002     |
| Book value per share*   | \$ 17.64  | \$ 16.75  | \$ 14.90  | \$ 11.39  | \$ 15.47  | \$ 16.28  | \$ 16.48  | \$ 14.46  | \$ 12.95  | \$ 8.22   |
| Capital expenditures  | \$ 1,360  | \$ 1,050  | \$ 795    | \$ 767    | \$ 1,117  | \$ 1,025  | \$ 774    | \$ 512    | \$ 364    | \$ 313    |
| Number of employees (at year end)                               | 66,859    | 61,278    | 55,650    | 51,262    | 56,653    | 52,022    | 46,549    | 47,423    | 46,465    | 43,221    |

\* Attributable to Deere & Company.



Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Deere & Company:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Deere & Company and subsidiaries (the Company) as of October 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related statements of consolidated income, changes in consolidated stockholders' equity, and consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 31, 2012. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index under Part IV, Item 15(2). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements and financial statement schedule, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Table of Contents

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of October 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 31, 2012, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2012, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois

December 17, 2012



Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|   |   |   |                     |
|---|---|---|---------------------|
| <i>/s/ Clayton M. Jones</i><br>Clayton M. Jones | Director  | ) | )                   |
|   |   | ) | )                   |
|   |   | ) | )                   |
| <i>/s/ Rajesh Kalathur</i><br>Rajesh Kalathur   | Senior Vice President,<br>Principal Financial Officer and<br>Principal Accounting Officer | ) | ) December 17, 2012 |
|   |   | ) | )                   |
| <i>/s/ Joachim Milberg</i><br>Joachim Milberg   | Director  | ) | )                   |
|   |   | ) | )                   |
|   |   | ) | )                   |
| <i>/s/ Richard B. Myers</i><br>Richard B. Myers | Director  | ) | )                   |
|   |   | ) | )                   |
|   |   | ) | )                   |



Table of Contents

|   |          |   |                   |
|---|----------|---|-------------------|
| <i>/s/ Thomas H. Patrick</i><br>Thomas H. Patrick | Director | ) | December 17, 2012 |
|   |          | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |
| <i>/s/ Aulana L. Peters</i><br>Aulana L. Peters   | Director | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |
| <i>/s/ Sherry M. Smith</i><br>Sherry M. Smith     | Director | ) |                   |
|   |          | ) |                   |

DEERE & COMPANY AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

For the Years Ended October 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010

(in thousands of dollars)

| YEAR ENDED                      |           |          |                     |                               |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| OCTOBER 31, 2012                |           |          |                     |                               |  |
| Equipment operations:           |           |          |                     |                               |  |
|                                 |           |          |                     | Other (primarily translation) | 6,757  |
| Financial services:             |           |          |                     |                               |  |
|                                 |           |          |                     | Other (primarily translation) | 73   |
|                                 |           |          |                     | Other (primarily translation) | 11,098   |
| Allowance for credit losses:    |           |          |                     |                               |  |
| Trade receivable allowances     | \$ 67,159 | \$ 4,521 | Bad debt recoveries | \$ 451                        | Trade receivable write-offs \$ 4,419 \$ 67,571 |
| Trade receivable allowances     | 4,510     | 78       | Bad debt recoveries | 89                            | Trade receivable write-offs 303 4,356          |
| Financing receivable allowances | 224,810   | 8,990    | Bad debt recoveries | 41,904                        | Financing receivable write-offs 79,009 197,077 |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

|                                    |            |           |           |           |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Consolidated receivable allowances | \$ 296,479 | \$ 13,589 | \$ 42,826 | \$ 83,890 | \$ 269,004 |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|

YEAR ENDED  
OCTOBER 31, 2010

Equipment operations:

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Other (primarily translation) | 807 |
|-------------------------------|-----|

Financial services:

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Other (primarily translation) | 260 |
|-------------------------------|-----|

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Other (primarily translation) | 1,602 |
|-------------------------------|-------|

Table of Contents

**Index to Exhibits**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 2.  | Not applicable   |
| 3.1   | Certificate of incorporation, as amended (Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K of registrant dated February 26, 2010, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)   |
| 3.2   | Certificate of Designation Preferences and Rights of Series A Participating Preferred Stock (Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)   |
| 3.3   | Bylaws, as amended (Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K of registrant dated December 8, 2011, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)  |
| 4.1   | Form of common stock certificate (Exhibit 4.6 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)  |
| 4.2   | Indenture dated as of September 25, 2008 between the registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to the registration statement on Form S-3ASR no. 333-153704, filed September 26, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission file number 1-4121*)  |
| <u>4.3</u>  | <u>Terms and Conditions of the Notes, published on February 3, 2012, applicable to the U.S. \$3,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., John Deere Cash Management S.A. and John Deere Financial Limited</u>  |
| <p>Certain instruments relating to long-term debt constituting less than 10% of the registrant's total assets, are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. The registrant will file copies of such instruments upon request of the Commission.</p> |  |
| 9.  | Not applicable   |
| 10.1  | Agreement as amended November 1, 1994 between registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning agricultural retail notes (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)   |
| 10.2  | Agreement as amended November 1, 1994 between registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation relating to lawn and grounds care retail notes (Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)   |
| 10.3  | Agreement as amended November 1, 1994 between John Deere Construction Equipment Company, a wholly-owned subsidiary of registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning construction retail notes (Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*) |
| 10.4  | Agreement dated July 14, 1997 between the John Deere Construction Equipment Company and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning construction retail notes (Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2003, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)  |

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

- 10.5 Agreement dated November 1, 2003 between registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation relating to fixed charges ratio, ownership and minimum net worth of John Deere Capital Corporation (Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2003, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.6 Deere & Company Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, (Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.7 John Deere Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan (Appendix C to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 13, 2010, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.8 John Deere Mid-Term Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.8 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2007, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.09 John Deere Omnibus Equity and Incentive Plan (Appendix B to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 13, 2010, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.10 Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Nonqualified Stock Option Grant (Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2010, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

## Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

### Table of Contents

- 10.11 Form of John Deere Restricted and Performance Stock Unit Grant for Employees
- 10.12 Form of John Deere Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Directors (Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K of the registrant for the year ended October 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.13 Form of Nonemployee Director Restricted Stock Grant (Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2004, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.14 John Deere Defined Contribution Restoration Plan as amended December 2007 (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.15 John Deere Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan, as amended December 2007 (Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.16 John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan as amended December 2007 (Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.17 John Deere ERISA Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan as amended December 2007 (Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.18 Nonemployee Director Stock Ownership Plan (Appendix A to Proxy Statement of registrant filed on January 13, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.19 Deere & Company Nonemployee Director Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended February 25, 2009 (Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2009, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.20 Change in Control Severance Program, effective August 26, 2009 (Exhibit 10 to Form 8-K of registrant dated August 26, 2009, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.21 Executive Incentive Award Recoupment Policy (Exhibit 10.9 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.22 Asset Purchase Agreement dated October 29, 2001 between registrant and Deere Capital, Inc. concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.19 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2001, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.23 Asset Purchase Agreement dated October 29, 2001 between John Deere Construction & Forestry Company and Deere Capital, Inc. concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2001, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.24 Factoring Agreement dated September 20, 2002 between John Deere Bank S.A. (as successor in interest to John Deere Finance S.A.) and John Deere Vertrieb, a branch of Deere & Company, concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.21 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2002, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.25 Receivables Purchase Agreement dated August 23, 2002 between John Deere Bank S.A. (as successor in interest to John Deere Finance S.A.) and John Deere Limited (Scotland) concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.22 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2002, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.26 Joint Venture Agreement dated May 16, 1988 between registrant and Hitachi Construction Machinery Co., Ltd ((Exhibit 10.26 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2005, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.27 Marketing Profit Sharing Agreement dated January 1, 2002 between John Deere Construction and Forestry Equipment Company (n.k.a. John Deere Construction & Forestry Company) and Hitachi Construction Machinery Holding U.S.A. Corporation (Exhibit 10.27 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2005, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

Edgar Filing: DEERE & CO - Form 10-K

- 10.28 Integrated Marketing Agreement dated October 16, 2001 between registrant and Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. Ltd. (Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2005, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.29 49-Month Credit Agreement among registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank S.A., as administration agent, Citibank N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as

Table of Contents

documentation agents, and Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, et al., dated February 28, 2011 (Exhibit 10.1 to form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended April 30, 2011, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

10.30 First Amendment, dated April 22, 2012, to the 49-Month Credit Agreement among registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank S.A., as administration agent, Citibank, N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as documentation agents, and Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, et al., dated February 28, 2011 (Exhibit 10.2 to form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended April 30, 2011, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

10.31 Second Amendment, dated February 27, 2012, to the 49-Month Credit Agreement among registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank S.A., as administration agent, Citibank, N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as documentation agents, and Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, et al., dated February 28, 2011 (Exhibit 10.2 to form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

10.32 Multi-year Credit Agreement among registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administration agent, Citibank, N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as documentation agents, and Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, et al., dated February 27, 2012 (Exhibit 10.1 to form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

12. Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges

13. Not applicable

14. Not applicable

16. Not applicable

18. Not applicable

21. Subsidiaries

22. Not applicable

23. Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP

24. Power of Attorney (included on signature page)

31.1 Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification

31.2 Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification

32 Section 1350 Certifications

101 Interactive Data File

---

\* Incorporated by reference. Copies of these exhibits are available from the Company upon request.